

Printed in Eretz Yisroel 5775 - תשע"ה

fax: 02-500-2190 פקס: moishelabook@gmail.com P.O.B. 50118 ת.ד. Jerusalem ירושלים

## Introduction by Moishela

Some years ago when I began writing all of these "discussions with my family" my heart was aching very badly because I knew already that Am Yisroel and the world was in big trouble. The world at that time was a little bit more sane than it is now, and I understood then that Am Yisroel was sound asleep. I couldn't figure out how in the world my words could maybe awaken even a few of our Jewish brethren. I couldn't believe in any way that a person like me, a small handicapped child could be able to have the strength, the G-d given strength, to make my voice heard, to help wake up Am Yisroel to the dangers, the extreme dangers that we are facing.

As I began to have more and more discussions with my family, I felt people warming up and believing what I was saying and then even though it was only affecting a few people I felt in my heart that at least if a few people open up their hearts, open up their minds to the truth, maybe we can be the Shlichim to save some of our brethren. However now almost everybody can see the great dangers and still so many of us are sound asleep. I want to run and cry and scream in the streets, "Wake up you fools. Don't you understand? Don't you realize? It's really happening, all the Nevuas are happening now." Open up the Seforim and look into them and you'll see that they are happening now. You will see that almost all the signs are complete and that we must get ready to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. Now awaits for us only the climax, the most difficult time in all of history. Wake up! Wake up my fellow Jews! Don't Slumber! If you sleep and refuse to get up, then you will have it very hard if you are real Jews, and if you are Erev Rav, well nothing will matter because you will leave this earth. You will be taken away and we the true Jews will continue on. We will continue on and be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu and will be Zoche to the Geula Sheleimah Im Yirtzeh Hashem Bekarov Beyamainu, but everything is crumbling all over.

Every country is crumbling both financially and in every way. Every place you go there is anti-Semitism. There is violence. There is hatred from one person to another. In every place you go, the financial system is falling apart. The little guy is soon going to be left with nothing, nothing to eat, nowhere to live, and the authorities chasing him for just being a little guy not going along with what the dictators say, and on top of all of that is the horrendous anti-Semitism. All the world is suffering, not just the Jews, but the Jews always suffer most because they hate us. Every European Goy, with the exception of very few, are born with a hatred of Jews. Every Arab is born with a hatred of Jews, so that makes most of the world hating Jews, and therefore we are in a worse position than the Goyim.

We are already suffering, so when I look around at our Frum Jewish world my heart almost bursts with sorrow when I see the Machlokes in the Yeshivas, when I see the Machlokes between groups, Frum groups Chassidim, Litvish, one family against the other, inside of families this one against that one. The Machlokes is foretold in the Seforim that it will be that way before Moshiach comes, and the Chutzpah is also foretold, and the lack of Tznius is also foretold. It's nothing new. It's just that it's so strong now, so very strong now. It engulfs everybody everywhere in every way. We have no rest from it and we Jews don't know the difference between Tznius and Pritzus. We don't know the difference between Yiddishkeit and Goyishkeit. We are all mixed up. We are all mixed up. All I can do is beg Hashem to help us realize the truth and plead with Hashem to wake the Jewish people. Wake up the Yidden. Wake them up now. Shake them up now, so that we can be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu.

I know that every Jewish heart loves Hashem. I know that every Jewish heart longs to be close to Hashem, only some are far away and their hearts are encased with a Klippah and Hashem first has to help us get rid of the Klippas. Once the Klippah is gone, the true love that every Yid has for Hakodosh Boruch Hu and for every other Yid will come forth. It will spring forth and then we'll be ready to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. I love every Yid and every Yid loves

every Yid, only we must take off of our hearts that Klippah, that thick awful Klippah that we have gathered in the Golus, that we've gathered being among the Goyim, forgetting what it is to be a Yid. That sweetness, that love of learning, that kindness one for another, that refined way of behaving it's all gone down the drain with many other things that we once held holy. Now, Be'ezras Hashem, we are going to have to take off that Klippah as much as it hurts. It's going to be an operation that must be done and we must come close to Hashem. This is what's going to save us and Hashem will not let any Yid get lost. He will pull every single Yid out of the dung heap, out of the deepest Golus and bring them back to Him. He will gather them in lovingly and bring us all into the Olam Habah of Moshiach Tzidkainu. Then we will bask in His Holy light and learn and Shteig and rise and rise and get closer and closer to Him, to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and that will be the greatest of pleasures.

Therefore my fellow Yidden, I have written all these discussions about what's going on in our world today and what Hashem wants from us, so that you too will understand, what we need to do and how we need to do it and in this way save ourselves a lot of suffering. Again, Hashem will not let any Jewish Neshoma die. All will be saved. However it depends how much suffering we have to go through to take off that Klippah from us. So wake up! Stand up on your feet! Wash your hands and your face and start Davening and start learning and get yourself ready by doing complete Teshuva. Get yourself ready just to walk into the next world, the world of Moshiach without any troubles, without any suffering. Just walk into the next world with ease and Simcha of soul with love of Hashem and with the greatest desire to come closer and closer and closer to Him, to rise higher and higher so you can be one with Him finally.

I know that I am only a small handicapped child, however my words are truth and I know that a true Jew will recognize the Truth.



**Discussions** with Moishela **5770** 

The only way to Survive

Ain Od Milvado

Now Is the Time to Choose

Come Back to Your Chassan

A Small Peek into the Future

Protest or face Disaster

#### ...

# The only way to Survive

21 Cheshvan 5770 (Nov 8, '09)

Mommy, I want to talk to you. Remember I told you the world would change again in the next few weeks? I challenge you to tell me it is not true. What surfaced yesterday (in the Ukraine) is the indication that the world is changing and moving quickly into a very sinister and terrible direction.

The only way to survive such a situation is to cling to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Only He can save us. The autistics have been telling people for years the same message. Now we are at the great turning point where all the bad in the world is surfacing and it makes a very frightening, almost overwhelming picture. Hashem is now bringing us to the point, that no matter what, we must have total Bitachon only in Him. He is our only lifeline to eternity; nothing will save us except our connection to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

For many years the autistics have been saying stock up with food and water. That is a good suggestion, but don't believe that it will save us. Hakodosh Boruch Hu can make one's food and water disappear and render it unusable. Hashem can take stacks and stacks of dollars in or out of the bank and give them the worth of toilet paper. By the way Mommy toilet paper will soon be worth more than the dollar.

So Mommy, take this message to heart and pass it on to other people. Whether you see it clearly or not, the world since Rosh Hashanah has changed completely. The evil ones have quietly organized their plans and readied their armies and have put into place their sinister plans for mankind. But those who will hang onto Hashem and to His Torah will witness the downfall of the evil ones.

This war that we will soon face is being orchestrated by those who are the reincarnation of the Dor Haflaga. Once they declared war on Hashem, Lo Oleinu and now again, Lo Oleinu are declaring war on Hashem. They are fools and will be destroyed forever and Hashem

will make it clear in the most miraculous ways that Hashem and only Hashem is the Creator and Ruler of the universe.



## Ain Od Milvado

10 Teves 5770 (Dec 27, '09)

I want to talk not only to Mommy, Tatti, Bubby and Zaidy, but I want to talk to all Am Yisroel. Everyone can see that the earth, the world is rumbling and shaking at its very core. Everyone feels the ground under his feet moving erratically. Everyone feels that the g-ds that we once worshipped and believed could take care of us and give us security in life (Tzahal, Bituach Leumi, medical professionals, banks etc.) are crumbling before our eyes and turning into dust. Most people continue their daily lives at least superficially as though nothing was happening, but still the majority of people have an uncomfortable fear gnawing at them constantly. The whole world is rumbling towards a catastrophic war and this observation cannot be denied. We all know that the world is arming with the most terrible weapons of mass destruction. We all know that nature is reacting in major natural disasters of all kinds. We all see that the end of the world as we know it is quickly approaching. But for the Jew, for the Jewish people, the real Yidden, the situation is much more frightening. For the most part we have created a plastic Yiddishkeit, Hashem Yishmor. Our present Yiddishkeit for the average Frum Yid stands somewhere between total Hellenism with a Yarmulka and Tzitzis, to a very small Emesdik group trying with all their Koach to pull Yiddishkeit back to its true roots. In between these two extremes most of the Frum Yidden are caught between adhering partially to the lie, which means to the modern technological monetary g-d on one side and the true Yidden who are trying to live a true Yiddishe life according to Torah and Mitzvos detached from the lies on the

\*

other side.

Woe to us Am Yisroel! Oy Oleinu! As it stands now, very few will be able to survive this time of judgment, this last Birur before the Geula, the redemption.

How can we save ourselves? What can we do to survive the destructive future? Hashem is bringing us to a worldwide disaster that will destroy the bad and leave only the good. Obviously in order to survive, each person, Jew and non-Jew, must repel and separate from himself all the bad, all his evil inclination and that alone will save him. Rejection of his Yetzer Hora and total trust and Emunah in Hakodosh Boruch Hu and to accept fully that He and only He is the Creator and Ruler of everything that exists and everything that doesn't exist yet. He is everything. We are His children. We are His servants. We were created only to do His will. We must accept completely upon ourselves the 13 principles of faith in order to merit the Geula, which is about to enter the world with all its difficulties and all its glory. In order to bring the Geula quicker we must make waves, so-to-speak, cry out to Shomayim with a heart wrenching scream, begging Hashem to bring the Geula now because the longer it waits the more Yidden, Lo Oleinu, fall by the wayside and adopt the Sheker as true Emes. I am not speaking of the non-Frum, nonreligious, because they are very far already. There will be among the non-Frum those who will at the last moment accept the truth and be saved. We must cry out for them as well, but for those who are supposed to be Erlicha Yidden, close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, for those we are screaming and begging Hashem to bring the Geula and Moshiach Tzidkainu because every moment now that Hashem delays the coming of the Geula more and more Frum Yidden are pulled into the belief and trust in the g-ds of the Hellenistic world, the Olam Hazeh of Mitzrayim of the Egel Hazahav.

So let us come together and cry out to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Rend our clothes, put ashes on our heads, and let the tears flow. Let Shomayim feel our love and our total dependence on Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Let our tears and our broken hearts testify that we are still after so many years of Golus and suffering, His Am Yisroel no matter what. If we do this, Be'ezras Hashem, we have a chance to save ourselves, our children, and our future. Am Yisroel don't forget one thing Ain Od Milvado!!!



## Now Is the Time to Choose

28 Teves 5770 (Jan 14, '10)

Mommy, I want to talk. My heart is breaking, my head is spinning. I am suffering terribly for Am Yisroel, for Am Yisroel, Hashem's bride in the desert, for Am Yisroel Hashem's Am Segulah, (chosen people), for Am Yisroel the stiff necked people who have so often given their lives rather than desecrate Hashem's name. What will be with you Am Yisroel? My tears fall on empty ears, my heart longs for the peace and tranquility of the Bais Hamikdosh - Bais Hashem. The world is agitated and going in the wrong direction. Once great countries are on the verge of war, other countries are already in the midst of the fighting. The world faces the possibility of a most dangerous and cruel war, a war which the human imagination cannot visualize fully. And with all this the Jews, as well as others, are living as though nothing were happening around them.

It is well known that the Gedolim from former generations wrote that at the end of time, close to when Moshiach will appear, most Jews will be Erev Rav and some will even be Amalek. This is happening in our generation. It's hard to find throughout the world a Jewish face, a real Temimusdik Jewish face. What will be Hashem? What will be with your beautiful Efraim Yelled Sha'ashuim? What will be?

Hakodosh Boruch Hu sent terrible destruction through an earthquake to the world, to a land called Haiti. He showed us in

a small way how he could bring death and destruction without an atomic war. Still no reaction from the Jews, Hashem's people! This earthquake had better not be taken lightly, because it's only a small example of what Hashem can do Levado Uviatzmo without the aid of weak people and technologically advanced weapons.

So Am Yisroel take this message to heart because its real and its telling us exactly what's in store for us if Chas Vesholom we don't change our ways and come close to Hashem.

Hakodosh Boruch Hu brought another example into the world, another lesson for Am Yisroel that should be taken very seriously. That lesson is the Dibbuk that appeared lately. It was sent also to show us ultimately, not with a huge earthquake where millions of people are dead and suffering but a voice from within a tortured man. A Dibbuk, a lost soul who entered and occupied someone else's body and is bringing a glimpse of what happens to a soul who is steeped in Aveiros.

These two incidences this week should have brought Am Yisroel to the truth. But Am Yisroel is asleep and the way its going might sleep through the whole Geula! What else can I tell you? I have nothing more to say except, come back Am Yisroel! Come back to your loving Father, Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

Come back before, Chas Vesholom, there will be no hope for us. Remember, those Jews whether Frum or not that don't completely accept Hakodosh Boruch Hu as their Ribbono Shel Olam - the complete and total creator of everything, those Jews, Chas Vesholom, will cease to exist in every way, Lo Oleinu. But those Yidden who accept Hashem as the King of all Kings the Creator of all and accept the 13 principals of faith---those Jews will attain eternity and with it eternal bliss. Now is the time for everybody to make his choice!



#### **Come Back to Your Chassan**

6 Tamuz 5770 (Jun 17, '10)

Mommy, I want to write a message to those Yidden who are still in Chutz Laaretz. We are all in Golus, that's true and even here in Eretz Yisroel, Eretz Hakodesh we are also in Golus.

The world is changing at a dizzying pace, and fear has entered many people's hearts throughout the world. Hashem is shaking up the world everywhere. News is constant. When one shocking thing happens it takes maybe a day or two or even less and another shocking thing is happening. And every day we wait with fearful anticipation to hear what is going to happen next. What is going to make us afraid again, what is going to shake up the world?

Yidden and Goyim alike are getting the feeling that it's time for Moshiach. Not only do so many things that are happening today go exactly according to the Nevuas, but besides all that the world has become Tohu Vavohu; a place so unstable that we easily lose our balance. In this atmosphere I come to beg you Am Yisroel. Leave the Gashmius. Leave the lie. Come close to Hakodesh Boruch Hu. Rid yourself of all materialistic unnecessary toys. Close yourselves off into a ghetto. To those who have the opportunity to leave Chutz Laaretz and come to live in Eretz Yisroel, I say do it and do it as quickly as you can, because time is running out. Coming to Eretz Yisroel now is a "Matonah" (a gift), because this is the moment before the greatest moment in all of history.

I want to tell you all that in the near future the world is going to change again and be almost unrecognizable to the world that was before 9/11. I want to tell you also, that the Shechina has receded from most places in the world, and there is a feeling, for the most part that the Shechina has come to rest in Eretz Yisroel. Yidden have no more protection in the foreign lands; no more protection. And even though it seems truthfully that Medinas Yisroel is in the greatest danger of all, still I say to you that we have a promise from

Hakodosh Boruch Hu that the Eretz Yisroel and its inhabitants will not be destroyed. The Medina (the State of Israel) will fall and the Erev Rav that run it will fall with it, but Am Yisroel will survive Be'ezras Hashem.

I am begging you Am Yisroel, leave the Gashmius and come close to Ovinu Shebashomayim. Those who can leave Chutz Laaretz now, I suggest you do so. Those who cannot not find a way to come to Eretz Yisroel, whether because of a lack of money or whatever, get yourselves ready spiritually. Put your materialistic life in order. Make yourself ready to leave at any moment, and you too can be saved. Hashem will take his true Yidden out miraculously.

Yes, pack your bags. Yes, take your money. Do all the technical things, but besides that stop and think. Stop and beg Hashem to help put you on the right path.

Am Yisroel, please, I beg you, come back to your Chassan. You ran away from Him when you were under the Chupa. Now come back. He with a capital "H" is going to destroy most of the world as we know it. We will be looking at mass destruction of the world as we know it and this process has already begun. Terrible terrible destruction and fear. So please please beg Hashem. Please please beg Hashem to save us. He loves us. He really really loves us. All He wants is for us to come back to Him. Please please beg Hashem. Kol Tuv.



#### A Small Peek into the Future

11 Av 5770 (Jul 22, '10)

The world as we know it is coming to an end. That is already very clear to most people. Strange things are happening in nature and clearly the world is moving ominously to the greatest world war Hashem Yishmor, the worst and most destructive war ever. As we know from the prophecies one third of the world will be completely destroyed without leaving even one small living creature, one third of the world will be very badly hurt, and one third of the world including Eretz Yisroel will not be harmed.

Today we are standing on the threshold of the big bang. Nature as we call it has big surprises in store for us, big and frightening and devastating. We won't be able soon to call it nature because it will be obvious to all that it is directly coming from Hashem. Man will go to war with man, and that will also be a horrific war, beyond the belief of a regular human being. This is but a small peek into the future.

You ask, what can we do about it? Most people choose just to ignore it, and hope that the signs we are getting the clear, clear signs we are getting from Shomayim will just disappear will evaporate as if it never was there. We want to go on with our Gashmiusdik lives as if nothing has happened, but we can not. Those Jews who want to survive must stop dead in their tracks and begin to make a Cheshbon Hanefesh. Hakodosh Boruch Hu has many times in our history brought upon Am Yisroel pain, suffering, and death and sometimes in the most horrible ways. Why? Because His favorite son strayed from Him, and in order to save His first-born, He had to punish him in order to bring him back to Truth, and today we live in a world of almost total lies. The Egel Hazahav is the main g-d (with a small "G") of Christian, Muslim and Jew alike.

There are Boruch Hashem a few Jews left that still hang on with fierce determination to their Creator and His Torah. Most Jews that profess to be Orthodox or Ultra Orthodox are sure that they are

hanging on to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, but in reality most are hanging on to the tail of the Egel Hazahav.

So what can we do? Every Jew must stop and search through his life and take out of his being with a tweezers all the Egel Hazahav that he has inside of himself and he must reject and renounce all the lies of the Olam Hazeh that he has become so fond of. He prefers Kosher vacations in Switzerland to sitting and learning and living a life of austere but true Yiddishkeit. He'd rather make elaborate Chasunas than bring his child to the Chupa after true Torah Chinuch. He'd rather be busy with superficial materialistic food and other entertainments (of course with Hechsheirim) than be busy with Davening, with saying Tehillim, and crying and begging Hakodosh Boruch Hu to rebuild the Bais Hamikdosh and to bring Moshiach Tzidkainu. But my dear brothers and sisters who don't listen to my words, if you don't make a Cheshbon Hanefesh you will disappear for all eternity, Chas Vesholom, because Hashem is destroying the world of lies, and is bringing out and spreading throughout creation the world of truth. A person who lives a life of lies can never live in the world of truth; cannot exist together with truth, which is all encompassing. A Yid who has even one bit of a lie in him, who believes at all in any way in the lie, can not exist together with truth. Look what is happening in Eretz Yisroel. The Frum community is split in every way, all the way deep down split and broken into bits. Most of the Frum are enjoying today a level of Gashmius that they never had in the past. But this level of Gashmius is bought at a price, and that price is that we have sold our souls to the Egel Hazahav and its representative which is Medinas Yisroel (State of Israel). We have sold our children to the Sitra Achra by taking money from the Erev Rav to support our Chinuch, and they forced us to put into our curriculum poisonous lies, anti-Torah lies, and give it to our precious Temimusdik children as though it was truth.

The conflicts between Frum Yidden has become worse and worse. This group hates that group. That group hates this group, and all of these groups that are fighting against each other, are also filled with lies.

You have fathers against daughters, mothers against sons, husbands against wives, wives against husbands, and then you have the people who enjoy making this terrible situation, fueling it with fire, to keep it cooking.

Boruch Hashem, Hashem is obviously killing the Egel Hazahav. Money is inflated, and getting more inflated. Money is worth less and less. People are beginning to struggle very much to be able to pay for their Gashmiusdik lives. Many of the Chareidim are being hit very hard with this.

Chinuch has become a dangerous topic. The average Yid is realizing that something very wrong is going on in our schools, in our Yeshivas; that ideas from the Goyisha world have infiltrated into these once precious institutions, and worst of all the Erev Rav rules. The Erev Rav rules in the Medina. But also among the Chareidim, the Erev Rav rules. They rule in America, in the Frum world and in the Chiloni world. They rule in Europe in the Frum world and the Chiloni world. They rule all over the world. Wherever Jews are the Erev Rav rules, in both the non-Frum and the Frum community.

But this will not continue, and Hashem will very soon bring us to frightening situations. We are already becoming uneasy in our world. Hashem is doing this stage by stage so that the Jews who can understand, will begin really to understand. Stage by stage they will come to the truth. Hashem will save every soul that stood at Har Sinai, but not the Erev Rav. They stood back. They stood away, but every Jew who stood at Har Sinai will be saved. The ones who are closer to Hashem will suffer less. Ones who are farther from Hashem will suffer more. However the Erev Rav, those Egyptians who supposedly took on Yiddishkeit, those Erev Rav that never really accepted Ol Malchus Shomayim, those Erev Rav will disappear forever.

Am Yisroel we are facing the hardest times that humanity has ever faced. The Goyim, Yishmaelim, Notzrim, all the Goyim will be

punished for what they have done to Am Yisroel. And Am Yisroel will be purified, and made pristine. They will shine with a spiritual light that would differentiate between them and whichever Goyim are left. They will be people of Truth and only Truth. There will be no lie, and the Goyim that are left after the Makkos, after the Makkos that will hit the world and its population, those that are left will be righteous Goyim that will understand and accept the Truth as well.

Am Yisroel save yourself suffering. Come back to Hashem. Come back to Torah. Come back to the true life, from morning till night only Hashem and his Torah. Most Yidden of today, feel that that's boring Chas Vesholom, but there are still Yidden, Boruch Hashem, that get up in the morning, say Modeh Ani, wash their hands, and from then on all through the day are trying with all their hearts and souls to fulfill all of Hashem's commandments. They are not bored, but it lifts them up to higher spheres spiritually, and makes them close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. There is nothing more exciting and more fulfilling and more true in this world or in any world than being only Hashem's servant.

Am Yisroel, those that stood at Har Sinai, we are the seeds that are being planted for the future, to grow and to multiply and to fill the universe. Creation has not ended. Its continuing and every Yid will be part of it for all eternity.



#### **Protest or face Disaster**

17 Av 5770 (July 28, '10)

Of course I am ill. Why is not every Jew in the world ill over the great abomination that is continuing to plague the world and even the land of Israel, the Eretz Hakodesh? These degenerates are calling for Tel Aviv to be the world capital of this abomination, and almost no one says a word against, almost no Tzaddik, no Rav no Talmid Chachom, no one!

Now tomorrow they, with their terrible Chutzpah, will parade in the streets of Yerushalayim Ir Hakodesh, Oy Lonu, and no one says a word, no one!!! Silence! We will be punished for that silence, Hashem Yirachem. Someone must speak up. If not all is lost. This is the greatest affront to the Shechina that was since Titus.

Yidden, get up! Realize that your Creator and His Torah are being spat upon and trampled upon, and even worse. But almost no one raises their voice. You claim that it is bad for the young to know about it. Unfortunately the Yeshivas are rampant with it, and every child should know about it in order to protect himself. How do you think we will look in Shomayim if we allow this terrible thing to happen without a protest?

Yes, we protest the dead; the remains that are being dug up and discarded in a dung heap. But we don't say a word when the living Shechina and Hakodosh Boruch Hu and the Torah are being laughed at and scorned and with huge Chutzpah, thumbing their nose at Shomayim, Hashem Yishmor. We the Yidden and the world will pay the price.

Tatti: How about the protest on Kikar Shabbos?

Moishela: Must do it, must, must, do it, but say the truth! But still that's not enough because most people won't show up.

Tatti: How do you get the people to show up if the Rabbonim don't

\*

show up?

Moishela: That's the problem, but say the truth the way it is. We are going to pay dearly if not. It's not enough.

In previous generations (in my previous Gilgul) people would throw themselves in the street and risk their limbs and lives to protect the honor of Shomayim. People would have stood in their way and screamed to the heavens above and would not have let them past.

When Titus came to the Bais Hamikdosh, so many Jews were willing to commit suicide rather then do anything against the will of Hashem. Even though Titus did the worst things, the worst affronts to the Kodesh Hakodoshim, the most disgusting acts possible, still this is worse. Titus was a goy and we are Yidden and that is much worse. Titus was punished in a terrible way. So will we be punished if we do not protest this horrible terrible act of Chutzpah.

This is the worst news possible, and this is the act that will bring the world down, and will destroy all those who are not with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. This act will help in the destruction of the Olam Hazeh, this world as we know it.

Tatti: What can we still do tonight, to get more people involved to attend the protest?

Moishela: I don't know but I am telling you and warning everyone that this is the final blow.

Tatti: Why were you crying last night?

Moishela: I am a Neshoma Kedosha, I cannot tolerate such horrific Tumah. These people are trying to make the forbidden accepted and normal. It means they are going directly Hashem Yishmor against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and those fools think they are going to win. They will be wiped off the face of the earth for all eternity, Hashem Yishmor.

There are people with a Yetzer Hora. All people have a Yetzer Hora. However, to parade in front of the world and claim against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, that the forbidden is acceptable, and claim that it's even beautiful, Chas Vesholom, and that everyone can join in, this is an abomination. These people had a warning when the illness AIDS came on the scene, but they are not listening, so it will be their end, Hashem Yishmor.





A Message to the Frum Yidden in America

The Murder of a Tzaddik

Ayekah? Where are you?

To all my American Landsmen

Know How to Mourn the Destruction of the Bais Hamikdosh

Erev Rosh Hashanah 5772

# A Message to the Frum Yidden in America

13 Tamuz 5771 (July 15, '11)

First of all I want to offer my deepest condolences to the parents of Leiby Z"l and to all Am Yisroel. Leiby Z"l was obviously a Korbon, a Korbon Tzibur. He died Al Kiddush Hashem. It's not so obvious why this terrible murder would be considered Kiddush Hashem. But indeed this little Leiby was killed on Kiddush Hashem. His soul was pure and he was killed not by a Goy but by a Jew who was obviously deranged. He died because of our terrible Aveiros. He died in order to draw attention to the fact that we - Am Yisroel - all over the world, but especially in America, have forgotten what it is to be a true Jew. We have strayed in the worst way turning our Yiddishkeit into plastic, turning it away from Hakodosh Boruch Hu, holding on to the tail of the Egel Hazahav and letting ourselves be dragged into the world of Gashmius (materialistic world).

The average Frum Jew in America learns Torah, works, wears a beard and Payos, Davens more or less three times a day, eats what is stamped Kosher and on the outside at least looks more or less like an observant Jew. However, the truth is that the modern American Frum Jew, the so-called Frum Jew, is very taken up with Gashmius. Many (at least up to just before 2008) lived in opulence; fancy houses, large cars, spectacular vacations etc., discarding important details like Tznius and Teshuva. Now times are much harder. People are suffering more generally and therefore their hearts are more open for change. However even with all the financial difficulties and all the unusual tragedies, the Frum community continues moving along in the direction of oblivion; in the direction that the Egel Hazahav is pulling us.

Life of a Jew in America has become superficial and the opposite direction of Yiddishkeit. We dress our Aveiros in Tzidkus, but when you scratch the surface of the Mitzvos you see that they are really Aveiros, and therefore little Leiby was a shock to the Frum community. Little Leiby wasn't killed by an anti-Semitic goy, not an Arab, not a Christian, not a Negro not a white, but he was killed by a so-called Yid. Our communities are being slaughtered by socalled Frum Yidden and their lies. We are being taught some kind of twisted version of Yiddishkeit and educating our children in the same Yiddishkeit that is non-Jewish. We educate them to be selfish even though we give much Tzeddakah. We educate them in lack of Tznius, even though supposedly Am Yisroel is more Tzniusdik than any other Am. We educate them in truth but we really pull them to the lie; the lie being that the Gashmius dressed up in Yiddishkeit is the truth. But Gashmius is the lie and Yiddishkeit is the truth and we must go back to the Yiddishkeit that once was, to the Yiddishkeit of our forefathers the greatest Tzaddikim who lived on very little Gashmius but on great amounts of Torah and truth and closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. They were pure and modest with true modesty and true purity.

The next months will bring upon the world many tremendous tragedies, worse than the last few years. The Gashmius for most people will take an even greater fall and the world will become extremely dangerous as it has already become.

Wake up Am Yisroel! This is all about you! Leiby is all about you! Search your souls. Search your actions. See where you are really lacking. Change your ways. I don't know if many of you are even capable of understanding this because you have strayed so far in your basic conceptions of Yiddishkeit that it's hard for me to even visualize your coming back. Take the first step and I am sure Hakodosh Boruch Hu will take you by the hand Kivyachol and lead you back to the right way.

Tatti: Why is it a Kiddush Hashem if he was killed by a Yid?

Moishela: Because it does not matter who killed him. It was the Goyishkeit in ourselves that killed him so that makes it a Kiddush Hashem. A true Yid would never kill a child as this man did, only if

he is totally deranged. And even so, a real Yiddishe Neshoma could never be guilty of such cruelty; therefore he died Al Kiddush Hashem. The Goyishkeit in us is what killed him.

Tatti: Isn't Leiby's story a Chilul Hashem to the world at large?

Moishela: The Chilul Hashem that came out of Leiby's story is only this, that our dirty laundry has been taken out and pranced around and shown to the world. It shows to the world that Hashem has put us into disfavor. That's very bad, but if Boro Park changes and does complete Teshuva, the whole world will change too Be'ezras Hashem.

Tatti: What can we do not to forget this great tragedy like we have just forgotten the passing of so many Gedolim?

Moishela: I am not sure that it will not be forgotten, Chas Vesholom, because we are in a difficult situation. Each Yid has to force himself to remember the lesson that should have been learned this past week. However since we have very few leaders who are going to interpret what has happened and really try to pressure Am Yisroel through their words and their supplications, and through their Davening to help Am Yisroel return to true Yiddishkeit, I am very, very worried if it will actually be remembered. If it is forgotten, Chas Vesholom, our end will be much worse than what happened to Leiby.

Tatti: Why was Boro Park chosen by Hashem for this incident above all the other places in the world?

Moishela: Because Boro Park is the center of the Egel Hazahav of the Yidden. The Egel Hazahav is the Goyisha type materialism that has infiltrated every Jewish community in the world including in Eretz Yisroel, but the center of it all is Boro Park.

Tatti: If we would have done Teshuva in the past two weeks when four Gedolim died would this have happened?

Moishela: You can't say, "what if?" It's obvious that it didn't happen, so Hashem sent Leiby. The only thing I can say absolutely about Leiby

is that Leiby's Neshoma is clearly a Neshoma of a great Tzaddik.

Tatti: Why did Leiby's body have to be mutilated?

Moishela: Because we are mutilating our children spiritually with all our Gashmius. It's even worse than what the murderer did to Leiby, because he killed only his body but we are killing our children's souls.

Tatti: With what Gashmius are people destroying their children's souls?

Moishela: The first and foremost is Tznius which touches everyone; men and women. It touches the next generations. Because of this laxity in Tznius in every form, we have done Aveiros that will be detrimental in the worst way to the future generations. Kedusha among Yidden is at its lowest and this is the worst of the worst of the Aveiros that we are passing on to our children. Yeshivas, schools, and all Frum institutions are dangerous places very often, and the lack of Kedusha among men and women is taken with a grain of salt.

We have no one to teach us or guide us with a firm hand, no Rav, Rebbe, or leader to guide us in the way of Kedusha. The Jewish home for the most part is Parutz (infiltrated by immodest ways). The Kedusha has left the Jewish home in many cases. Rabbonim have reacted softly to extreme breaches in Kedusha in the home, and therefore the Shechina, the third and main partner in the marriage, has very often left. When the Shechina leaves, the Jewish home is left only to Goyishkeit. This is the main negative thing that has happened and this lack of Tznius in every form, (whether it is in the relationship with a husband or a wife, or if it is in all kinds of forbidden activities, or if it's with dress, or if it's with seemingly not so terrible things like men being too friendly to women or women being too friendly too men, or all things of that sort), has taken us to all kinds of realms of superficial silly activities that water down our Yiddishkeit.

We have turned our Chessed into a satire. People give money to Rabbonim to build Yeshivas, to build Shuls, to build communities,

but they want that leader to promise them that they will be in turn successful in business. If it does not work out the way they want, they blame the Rav, or Rebbe, or leader but they don't turn to Hashem. It is as if Hashem is not a partner here Chas Vesholom. Only the Rabbi is the one they are working through, not Hashem. Many have all kinds of twisted ideas of Yiddishkeit. Although there are many people who are really Baalai Chessed, the most are not.

There are all kind of Yidden learning Torah day and night but if their wives work in offices and speak to men freely and don't dress Tzniusdik, then they have lost it, they have lost their Torah. They have lost their learning. They have lost it all.

There is also another very big problem in America and in the world. The Americans are particularly lax with their kosher foods. The Americans must have their restaurants, must have their delicacies even if it means eating foods with questionable Hechsheirim. There is a big question about the Kashrus of the Shechitahs and even though after the big scandal some years ago, still the Bedikah of the Shechita is generally very lax. I also must say that the things that we eat, the style of our foods have definitely become Goyish. Between the pizza and the sushi you can vomit.

There is a plague in America called speaking – Schmoozing - during Davening, especially during Krias Hatorah, Hashem Yishmor. This is a prime example of how far afield many Yidden have gotten. Speaking during Davening or Krias Hatorah is a sign that the Yid who does it has lost his Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. This kind of Yid is on remote control and stops Davening whenever it suits him, and his heart is not into his Davening. Therefore he has distanced himself in a great way from the truth, from Hashem.

Answering phones and texting during Davening is absolutely horrendous, and no Yid should be answering a phone or texting during Davening. It's just too ridiculous for words. How can I tell people they should not text or talk on cell phones during Davening? If a person does that how could he ever understand that he is wrong?

He has fallen so low. He has distanced himself. He has become a Goy in Jewish clothing with no fear of Shomayim.

Tatti: How should we spend the next few weeks?

Moishela: Am Yisroel should spend the next three weeks in prayer and in tears, sitting on the floor putting sack on their body, and cry and cry and cry for all of our Aveiros. Ask Hashem to help Am Yisroel change and become pure Yidden, pure souls. Maybe then we will be able to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu Berachamim. However I don't believe most of the Yidden will do this. They will smirk and say that's ridiculous. If our Rabbonim are not telling us to do it, why should we do it, just because a handicapped kid tells us to do so?

Mark my words you righteous sinners. The next few months will bring terrible happenings from every direction. You will cry out in fear and confusion. Make sure that when the time comes to cry out for help that you cry out to Hashem and not to your false gods and prophets!

Little Leiby was our Korbon and I only Daven to Hashem that his blood was not wasted. My heart is so full of sadness. I cry very hard for Leiby's parents and for Leiby himself. But like the Mitzvah of Shiluach Hakan, I hope that this loss and the tears of the mother will bring about the total Teshuva of Am Yisroel.



#### \*

## The Murder of a Tzaddik

1 Av 5771 (Aug 1, '11)

I am so sad, so sad. In the last few weeks two huge tragedies happened in Am Yisroel. One in the United States in Brooklyn, and one in Eretz Yisroel. The first a Temimusdik, sweet, angelic Iewish child was viciously killed and his body dismembered in the most horrible fashion; the killer, a Yid. The second tragedy was the murder of a great Tzaddik, a great Mekubal from a family of known Tzaddikim, of known Mekubalim, a Yid that covered himself from head to foot, and for many years had not left his home, had never gone for a walk in the street, a Yid that his whole life was around Tznius and modesty in every way, a life of Torah and Chessed, a Yid that helped thousands of other Yidden get through their difficulties in life, a Yid so close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu that people came to him by the thousands for help, for help in Ruchnius and in Gashmius. And this great Tzaddik was also killed by a Yid, a Yid with a knife who plunged the knife into his heart again and again and in the cruelest most horrific way.

Am Yisroel open your eyes. Open your eyes. Don't you see that Hashem is speaking to us? Don't you dare go back to your homes and declare that these two Korbonos died tragic deaths in order to save us from some Gezairah. How dare you think that they were so gruesomely killed to save us, the "sinners" from a terrible fate? Rather they died to draw attention to the fact that Hashem is not happy with us!!! Hashem is not happy with our Goyisha way of life. Hashem is not happy with the way we are imitating the Goyim and the way we are dancing around the Egel Hazahav like the Erev Rav in the Midbar. Hashem did not spill the blood of two Tzaddikim in order to save a generation that for most part is spiritually spilling the blood of Jewish Temimusdik children every day. Not their physical blood, but their Ruchniusdik (spiritual) blood, they are killing their souls with all the Gashmius that surrounds them, with all the Gashmius that's being absorbed by these children and young adults and the whole generation.

Both Korbonos were Temimusdik, the child because he was a child that learned Torah and came from a Frum family and was still very young, so he still had his Temimus, Harav Elazar was a Tzaddik, who worked hard on himself, who learned from his father the Malach Harav Meir and from his grandfather the great Tzaddik the Baba Sali, and this Tzaddik stayed pure, just as pure as the child, because he detached himself from the world. He built a fortress around himself in order not to be sullied, to be dirtied by the streets in our world of a Jewish style of life.

We are not real Jews. We are dirtied by the street, by the Pritzus, the Jewish Frum Pritzus, by the colleges that our young people attend that are supposedly Kosher, by the psychologists and psychiatrists that direct our young people how to live, by our preoccupation with entertainment and Goyisha style foods, with our preoccupation with the Egel Hazahav and not with Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

Yeshivas are run as a business, for the most part. People are given vast sums of money to bring in good heads, good smart boys to make the Yeshivas look very good. The other boys are stuffed in to fill in the empty spots, but a boy who is not so bright and not so interested will fall by the way and no one cares. No one cares. Kollels for the most part, and Yeshivas are a business. Bais Yaakovs produce girls who learn that if they get a very good job in an office or as therapists etc. they can do the most wonderful spiritual work in keeping their husbands in Kollel. However in order to get such a job the girl must go to college, and in college, the so-called Frum colleges that have all the signatures from most Rabbonim, they learn things they should not. Even if they don't work in an office, which many do after they get their degrees, even if they work in some kind of place where therapy is being given, even though there are no men around still the working mother runs out of the house every day to go to work long hours. Her children are Hefker and if they are sick, Chas Vesholom, then the father will take off Kollel to go with them to the doctor. Who will stay home with them? Who will care for them? Who will say to them A Gutten Tug when they come home? How are you? How was your

day? What did you learn? How do you feel? Come eat something. Who cares? Who will care about them?

It's a generation of women who go to work and feel that they are the rulers of the house because they work, and they bring in money, and they have a right, a democratic right to have something to say about things. They have a right to take vacations because they are tired. They have a right to have their own desires met. The family is destroyed that way and what is a Jewish life without a family? What is Judaism without family life? For sure it's better that a young man with a family to go to work and learn at night or on Shabbos, than sit in Kollel shooting the breeze while his wife is working in an office or some other forbidden place, while his wife is a graduate of a forbidden college even if it does have 25 signatures of Rabbonim.

Tznius has almost disappeared, and in its place has come much adultery, and other detestable sins. When has it ever been that Am Yisroel has so easily slid in to a Matzav of coarse and forbidden behavior? Just to watch people sitting in the restaurants gobbling their food and in the end quickly Benching, is so disgusting. It's nothing less than eating in the marketplace, and as we know that is forbidden, even though many Yidden have forgotten it. When you gobble up food in a restaurant that's mixed men and women talking, laughing, and so forth, it's only a small jump from there to adultery, to Niuf, only that little step, that freedom that friendliness that closeness. How many so-called Frum in America have visited cinemas in the former generation, and now their children don't have to go to cinemas. They can just open their computers and watch whatever they like. How many kids are watching these filthy things? Many many, also Chassidish also Litvish. How many kids are on drugs from Frum families? Many many and the numbers are growing. How many kids are in big trouble and have left Judaism? Many many. Why is this so because we are dancing around the Egel Hazahav and we don't want to hear about going back to true Judaism.

Many Yidden from America were Chassidim of Harav Elazar Zt"l. They came to him for many reasons. Many people with broken

hearts from Eretz Yisroel and all over the world went to him and many came to him for help financially, meaning to advise them how to invest and what to do to make money. I am not so sure how many came to him to do Teshuva, but he was an example of what a Yid should be. He was Porush from the world, separated from the world, the world of lies, living in a ghetto of Yiddishkeit and Ruchnius coming close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He was not interested in all the superficial garbage, the superficial toys (and gadgets) that make our lives "interesting" but the true things that makes us happy and calm and close to Hashem and that is Torah, Mitzvos, and Maasim Tovim, Chessed, Davening, talking to Hashem, refining ourselves instead of making ourselves unrefined and like Goyim, coarse and hard, making jokes and Leitzonus. This is not for a Yid!

A Yid does not sit outside and shoot the breeze and laugh and make jokes. A Yid sits in a Bais Midrash and even if he is not so intellectually great, he can understand the Sugyah and he can achieve a certain level of understanding in learning. Every Yid can Daven, can Daven to Hashem and say Tehillim with tears and beg Hashem to take us out of this miserable awful Golus and bring us to the Yeshuah, to the Olam Habah, to the Bais Hamikdosh Hashlishi, and Moshiach Tzidkainu. Not too many people really want that. They would rather have a Tzaddik like Reb Elazar Zt"l tell them to invest in these and these stocks and you'll be a zillionaire and you will be able to have every Gashmius thing you ever dreamed of. Many of the people that came to him wouldn't mind postponing Moshiach's coming a bit so they could get their last good taste of Gashmius. This Tzaddik, who separated himself from the filth of life, from the coarseness of life, was killed by a person who seemed psychologically abnormal. He is not abnormal. He is not abnormal and neither is the one that killed little Leiby Z"l. They are Reshoim that went beyond the frontier of the balance of the mind, however they are not crazy. They are as crazy as we all are. They are full of anger and hatred. They are the byproducts of our horrible society, of our Yiddishkeit that's caving in on all sides. They are the waste product of a Yiddishkeit that's Goyishkeit it in disguise.

This generation has gone down to the fiftieth rung of the ladder. We seem to be as low as we can possibly get, but I fear we are even going to go lower if we don't stop this madness very soon. Hakodosh Boruch Hu let us know many years ago through our great Neviim (our Prophets) that the last generation will be the very lowest and that has to be us because I cannot understand how we can go any lower.

I know you have Rabbonim that will smooth things out for you. They will tell you that you are Tzaddikim even though you do many Aveiros, even though you look for Heterim on EVERYTHING possible and they will make you feel not so terrible. They will give you a mild formula for doing Teshuva; give Tzeddakah and say a few Kapitlach Tehillim for a set amount of time and all will be forgiven. This is not so!

Every fool can open his eyes and see what's happening in the world. We are getting messages from every side. However the Frum community chooses not to see, chooses not to change. I can't really blame you, because how could a person change if no one tells them how. No one is telling you how. No one is telling you that you have to change because it's bad for business.

Therefore I suggest that you, by yourselves, decide to take courage and to change. Go back to what Yiddishkeit was and to trust Hashem and not trust anyone else, certainly, not Obama certainly not Netanyahu, certainly not your army, certainly not your doctors, therapists etc. They are all out to get you. None of them are your friends. You can't trust anybody. You can't trust your insurance broker, certainly not the police, absolutely not the medical professions, and obviously not the politicians that run your country. Put your trust only in Hashem! That's what Hashem is trying to tell us. That's what he is trying to show us but we ignore Him. So what did Hashem do in order to draw our attention somehow? He sent little Leiby Zt"l to be a Korbon for America and the Tzaddik Rav Elazar Abuchatzareah Zt"l to be the Korbon for the rest of the world. He didn't kill them to cancel a Gezairah against us, but instead to make us realize that if

we don't get back to where we are supposed to be, close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, our "end" is going to be a violent one, Chas Vesholom, an end of violence, blood, and death!

Tatti: We all know that we received a wakeup call from Hashem. So why don't we wake up?

Moishela: Many do not know that it's a wakeup call. Maybe in their hearts they know, but they don't want to know. They are in denial. They also have many Rabbonim who don't tell them that it's a wakeup call. They blame all kinds of superficial things that are only the result of the sin of worshipping the Egel Hazahav. The Goyishkeit that has come into our Yiddishkeit has separated us from the Truth. The Kedusha is almost dead among the Yidden in America.

Tatti: The psychologists do so much good for us. How can you say to stay away from them?

Moishela: We have the Torah and only the Torah is our psychology. We don't need Goyish ideas. Do you know why you need them? Because our kids are acting like Goyim and we don't know how to help them because we also act like Goyim. So we go to psychologists or psychiatrists instead of turning to the Torah. Because we are so far from the Torah, it could not really help us. All the so-called Frum Yidden who learn psychology or psychiatry Oy Oy Oy. They cure nothing! They take this boy or girl that's become almost like a Goy and treat them as Goyim, then they really become Goyim with a certificate.

Tatti: Why do Rabbonim, Mechanchim, Rabbeim, teachers, and principles recommend the children to the psychologists so called "professionals"?

Moishela: Because their ideas have become Goyish also!!! They are teaching the children who they are working with not to be Jews. They are pushing them away from Yiddishkeit and when they develop all the maladies, all the illnesses, the physical ones and the emotional

ones of the Goyim, then they have to give them Goyisha medicines and various therapies. Otherwise they can't become even half normal people, but when they give them Goyisha medicine they seal their fate and they make them like Goyim.

Tatti: What do you suggest we use instead of the so-called professionals?

Moishela: I suggest that we save whoever we can. People who understand what it is to be Yidden should separate themselves from the society and try to save their own families. The rest of them I don't even know how to save them. They are so deeply involved with Goyishkeit.

Yes they keep Shabbos, yes they keep Kashrus and so on but how much do they keep it, how much do they really keep Taharas Hamishpacha? Many families do, but many families don't really keep it, because it's not comfortable for them and it makes them have to do things that they don't want to do. It makes them have to act in a way that they don't want to act. They rather act like Goyim but no one knows. No one knows. How could you know? A perceptive person knows because when you look into the faces of Yidden with Payos and beards you often find that they don't have the face of a Yid. When you look into the faces of the new generation and then you look into the faces of the last generation, you see that staring back at you is a Goyish face, Goyish expressions, a Goyish Taavah (desire). The only cure for this generation is separation from the Goyisha world and even the pseudo-Jewish-Goyish world.

Tatti: The Rabbonim who learn Torah the right way, why don't they speak out?

Moishela: Unfortunately our Gedolim are imprisoned. I'm speaking of the real Gedolim. They are imprisoned and are surrounded by Gaboim and Askonim that check very carefully who goes in and out to speak to the Gedolim and carefully check what Psak might be given and therefore we don't always get the true Psak of the

Rebbe or Gadol. As far as the rest of our leaders are concerned some are Emesdik and some are swallowed up in the Goyisha world of Gashmius like most of the rest of the Frum Yidden. Pnai Hador K'pnai Hakelev. We were told by many of our greatest Tzaddikim that this time before Moshiach many of our leaders will be Erev Rav and most of the Yidden will be Erev Rav.

Tatti: How do you see the next few months for Klall Yisroel?

Moishela: I see that Klall Yisroel is going to have a very hard time. The whole world is changing in a very drastic and frightening way. The earth itself, the physical earth with all kinds of strange and so-called natural or unnatural disasters will become worse and more dangerous. Politically the world is in turmoil. Wars are everywhere and no country is safe. We are living in sinister times and people feel it. The world is about to collapse financially and in every way, so I feel that very soon there will be more frightening events.



### Ayekah? Where are you?

Motzai Tisha B'av 5771 (Aug 9, '11)

Ayekah? Ayekah? Where are you? Where are you? Am Yisroel, Tisha B'av has passed. The world is crumbling from every side economically, wars, great wars on the horizon and smaller wars have already begun. Nature, as the non-believers call it, has attacked the earth in a most horrendous way. Crime in the world is way up and all kinds of violent demonstrations have put fear into quiet cities.

The world is shaking and breaking from every direction, but Am Yisroel you are sitting quietly. You have no fear. You don't realize that Hashem is speaking to us, even when Hashem sent two killers; one

to kill little Leiby Zt"l, and one to kill the Tzaddik Harav Elazar Zt"l in the most bloody way, the most vicious and violent way. Still you sit quietly as if you are not there. Where are you? Don't you realize Hashem is talking to you? Don't you realize Hashem wants us to do Teshuva? Don't you realize that you must, must in the very near future change your style of life, throw away the toys, throw away the lusts, and become Am Hakodosh again? Don't you realize you are getting a last chance?

Yerushalayim was surrounded by Nevuchadnetzar's army for three and a half years and the Jews still felt that they were the ones keeping his giant army at bay. They never even considered that it's Hakodosh Boruch Hu that's trying to save them in three and a half years of fighting and starvation. They still didn't wake up. If only at the last minute they would have done Teshuva, the Babylonian army would not have had a chance. However, we are a stiff-necked people and we don't want to know. We want to do what we want to do. We are ignoring Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

I'm speaking not only to Chilonim and to Datiim Leumim, I am speaking to the Frum, to the Chareidim who have taken their Yiddishkeit and turned it into the Egel Hazahav. I don't know what else to tell you. I can only tell you this for sure. You are getting now a week, maybe two, maybe three to change yourselves, because if not the full weight of the Din is going to fall on you and you will not survive to greet Moshiach. Those who do Teshuva, who do realize what is happening, who do know that Hashem is giving us a very stern and grim warning, those true Yidden will greet Moshiach Tzidkainu, bring Korbonos once again, and Be'ezras Hashem live again life in a complete way, and not with all the suffering of this terrible Golus. I want to say that the warning that I gave is serious, very serious. Now is the time to realize what the truth is, because soon very much of the world will be absolutely destroyed and very, very much of the population of the world will disappear. I only want Am Yisroel to be saved. I am very worried because it looks like most of the Yidden are fast asleep.

I already gave a list in a previous message of what has to be done. There is even more to the list than I gave, but if you will start with the main thing Kedoshim Tihiyu, Am Kodosh that's the very base of everything, to be again an Am Kodosh. For that we must get rid of all the Goyishkeit. Since the killing of Leiby Zt"l the world has changed extremely. And soon it will change much more and it will be very frightening.

Tatti: What do you have to say the Yidden in London?

Moishela: To the Yidden in London, I say wake up. Ayekah, where are you? You are sleeping. You are not even sleeping, you are in a coma. I don't know what's wrong with you! You are so used to your easygoing life and the easy way you make a living. You can just wander around from place to place enjoying your comfort and your steady income, but it's all going to end and then where will you be? Where will your Yiddishkeit be? Ayekah? Ayekah? Where are you? Where are you? Wake up! Hashem sent those thugs who are rioting in the streets of London and other cities in England to wake you up a bit. However since this street violence didn't get to every Jewish road in Stamford Hill, or Hackney, or in Golders Green, so you'll just sit back and say, "Well, it's not in our area. We'll still be able to manage here." The Jews in England are due for a very big, nasty surprise.

Tatti: What do you have to say to the Yidden who vacation Shabbos Nachamu in America?

Moishela: Those Yidden who don't cry over the Bais Hamikdosh are in big trouble. Foolish people, read your history. You are acting just like the Yidden before the first and second Bais Hamikdosh was destroyed, and millions were killed by the sword and other gruesome ways. Wake up! Wake up! This is the end. This is our chance for eternity. Wake up!

Tatti: Moishela, why do you look so very sad?

Moishela: Because I told you I can see terrible things happening to

Yidden who don't come back to Hashem. I'm not speaking of Yidden who have done Aveiros and are sorry for them. I am speaking only of Yidden who don't even think about their Aveiros that want to just have a good time, a good Gashmiusdik time. They have some distorted view of Yiddishkeit. Come back! Come back, or you will be destroyed, Chas Vesholom!



### To all my American Landsmen

24 Av 5771 (Aug 13, '11)

Hello out there all of my American "Landsmen!" Are you awake? Are you groggy from your sleep? Can I speak to you about serious things, or are you still sleeping deeply in your pajamas peacefully curled up under the cover not wanting to hear a thing? But I will scream in your ears and wake you up and force you to listen!

You just had an earthquake over a huge area of the U.S.A. including Washington DC, New York City, Lakewood, Toronto, Chicago, Cleveland. Do you believe it? Have you ever heard of such a thing since the beginning of this century and before? What do you think it's about? Are you going to say, "Oh, well there is a fault here so it could happen. Let's go back to sleep. Nothing really happened. Only some people got slightly injured and frightened but nothing happened. Good night we can go back to sleep."?

Fools, fools, you are going in the direction of oblivion, Chas Vesholom. Fools, don't you see that Hashem is warning you? Boruch Hashem there were only slight injuries but it's a warning. It's a kindness to you, a warning that things are going to be much more

difficult. Don't you see that the world has changed and that your precious United States has become a dictatorship? Don't you see that you are in danger?

Fools! Hashem wants you to break away from the Egel Hazahav, from the false Yiddishkeit that you have created to serve your own needs, your own wants, your own lusts, not paying any attention to Ratzon Hashem. You've built a lie, my dear Frum, so-called Frum fellow Jews and now Hashem refuses to let you continue, because if you continue in that direction you will ruin all of creation, Chas Vesholom, and that cannot be.

No matter how much money you have or how much power you think you have, Hashem is Hakol Yachol, Hakol Yachol do you hear? Not you, "Moishe Groiss" you are not Hakol Yachol. Hashem is Hakol Yachol!!! And He is going to destroy you if you don't come back to Him. If you don't go on the right path you Chas Vesholom could destroy creation and that can't be. That can't be. So I suggest my dear "Landsman" that you pick yourselves up throw out all the garbage that you collected, all the electronic toys, all the restaurants that you visit, all the gluttony, all of the lack of Kedusha, all of the terrible, terrible lapses in Taharas Hamishpacha, all the Loshon Hora all the Machlokes. Get rid of it all and come back to Hashem. This strong earthquake that shook up so much of Frum America is only a tickle and after that will come the really difficult times. And then don't say, "But I did not know," because it will be unacceptable.

Tatti: How can a person destroy all of creation?

Moishela: First of all we are not talking about one person. We are talking about a group of Yidden that are supposed to be the closest to Hakodosh Boruch Hu but they are pulling most of Yiddishkeit into a totally different direction. It is a direction that is totally against Hashem's Ratzon. If the Erev Rav and Amalek would Chas Vesholom continue the way they are going without being stopped, then Hashem would have to destroy all of creation Chas Vesholom. Hashem loves us and He will save every true Yid who stood at Har Sinai and in the

end does Teshuva.

Tatti: Why do you consider an earthquake a message? It's like thundering and lightening that happens all the time. It's part of the creation.

Moishela: The difference is that nobody in the last generation has heard of such a large earthquake in any of these areas. It is not known as an earthquake area, even though some of the area is on a fault. There are not usually earthquakes there. Therefore Hashem has put an earthquake where most of the Frum Yidden live, and He has made it very clear that it is an unusual event, a very unusual event. And if we Jews forget that we are taught that everything that happens in the world is about us, telling us that we have to do Teshuva, then we have lost it.

Tatti: Children like you have been talking to us for years (about 17 years). What's this message different than messages about all the other things that have happened?

Moishela: What is different is that now we can see with our bare eyes, with our human eyes that the world has changed 180 degrees in only a few years. When we used to say this before, maybe it was hard for some people to digest, for most people to digest, but now only a fool can't see what's happening. The world is being run by a bunch of mafias, by a bunch of godfathers so-to-speak, a bunch of crazy ruthless people that are trying to turn the world into a chaotic mess. And all of the world is afraid of them and doing their bidding, but Hashem will not allow it. And everything is written in the Nevuas, and if you have half a brain go and learn and you'll see that everything that's happening now has been written, so that when we come to this point in history we will realize that we are in the midst of the birth of the Geula and we must get through this most difficult time, the time of the birth itself. In order to be saved we must return to Hakodosh Boruch Hu with all our hearts and souls, with everything that's ours, ready to give up everything Gashmiusdik to get close to Him and to do His will.

Tatti: If you say that this earthquake is so impressive, shouldn't we look at ourselves as great Tzaddikim because nobody was killed, and obviously Hashem is looking at us as Frum Yidden and Hashem is protecting us?

Moishela: Just the opposite. This is the kindness of Hakodosh Boruch Hu that He is giving us a warning that makes fear but doesn't kill. He is trying to be good to the Yidden, to be gentle with them. But there will be an end to His patience (Kivyachol).

I just want to beg Klall Yisroel. Save yourselves! Save yourselves! I am not going to go into all the things that you must do, but one thing I will tell you Kedusha, Kedusha! You have lost your Kedusha, Am Yisroel in America and in Europe. Once you were so pristine, so Kodosh, but now you have become stained and dirty like the Goyim.

Many homes do not keep Taharas Hamishpacha as it should be. Many terrible Aveiros are happening because of the Pritzus of the men and the women. Heterim by Rabbonim are given out like lollypops. And people have no qualms about watching films, videos, etc. The time that's wasted in stupid entertainment is immeasurable and your Jewish souls have become hard as rocks, have become hard like the Goyim.

In Mitzrayim twenty percent, at the most, of the Yidden left Mitzrayim. Even though all Yidden were considered Frum keeping their language, their dress and their names. However like in Mitzrayim this is not enough. Besides the twenty percent that left, the rest of the Jewish population in Mitzrayim still worshipped the Egyptian gods and that's what you are doing my dear American Landman. Today we Frum keep more or less our Jewish look, our language, and give Jewish names. However you are worshipping the modern western Amercan gods and if you don't get rid of them, they will prevent you from reaching the Geula, Chas Vesholom.



## Know How to Mourn the Destruction of the Bais Hamikdosh

17 Elul 5771 (Sept 16'11)

I want you to know why I took the Sefer Chessed Shel Emes (a Sefer on Hilchos Aveilus) out of the bookshelf. In the next span of time we are going to see the deaths of many Jews, Hashem Yishmor, and we must know how to deal with it. Also the Tzaar of the Shechina is great, and the mourning at the Kossel, over the Bais Hamikdosh has been neglected terribly. People come and go, frolicking in unseemly ways in not Tzniusdik clothing or actions without a care in the world. It's become a sightseeing place for the masses and I must cry and we all must cry for the Tzaar of the Shechina that must observe this orgy daily and nightly. We must know how to mourn our dear Bais Hamikdosh and to beg Hashem to bring the Geula. We'll have to mourn many Korbonos in Am Yisroel not just in Eretz Yisroel but also in the whole world. The future is very hard but the true Jews will survive. Not every Jew that dies before the Geula can be deemed not a true Jew, but in the end the ones that greet Moshiach will be true Jews. The true Jews that died before the Geula will come back in Techias Hamaisim.

Tatti: Do we really need to know how to mourn? Don't we know the Dinim of Aveilus?

Moishela: Yidden must know how to mourn. You must know how to be upset even if it isn't your closest relative. We don't know how to mourn, for example for the Bais Hamikdosh because we never saw the Bais Hamikdosh and we are more interested in our Gashmius. However the Bais Hamikdosh must be mourned for with tears, with feeling terrible about what happened to it. How do you bring tears to your eyes about something you never saw? It's not a simple matter. You have to go into yourself and find the connection that your soul has with the Bais Hamikdosh because all of our souls were once in the Bais Hamikdosh, at least once. We just have to pull that experience

up again from the depths of our souls, the knowledge of that great edifice that has become the symbol of our Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Once we realize what we have lost then we can cry many bitter tears over our bad situation. If we don't do that then we can still fast on Tisha B'av but right afterwards run and get a falafel or some other fast food which doesn't suit the circumstances and it only brings more Tzaar to the Shechina.



### Erev Rosh Hashanah 5772 (תשע"ב)

29 Elul 5771 (Sept 28, '11)

Gevald! Gevald! Gevald! Woe to us, woe to Am Yisroel, and to the world. The time is drawing close. Coming at an amazing speed, the end of life as we know it is almost upon us but we are still asleep and refusing to wake up. The world has undergone many transitions in the last few years, tremendous changes, sinister changes. The population of the world feels this, but the Jewish population feels it less. Seeing the end coming so fast, so close has brought out the greatest evil in mankind, especially the Goyim. As for the Jews that are Erev Rav, that evil is coming to the surface, in the strongest way. The true Jews are mostly still wandering around confused sometimes going on the side that's connected more to the good, to Ratzon Hashem and sometimes swaying back to the other side.

I am just going to say this to all of the Jews, the end is definitely near. Hashem is sending us all kinds of warnings. Terrible things are being forecasted by the press, the media in all its aspects, and in the end it has sort of a soft landing so-to-speak. This does not mean that Hashem has cancelled anything or sweetened any of the Dinim. No, it's a warning plain and clear. At the end it hasn't come to fruition the way we thought it would, but one day it will happen! One day soon

we are going to be given the chance to be afraid, to wake up, and to do Teshuva.

For the most part most of the Jews are ignoring the message from Shomayim. Most of the Yidden prefer to believe that "soon we'll go back to normal". That will never be! That life that we lived with such a great amount of wealth and such an abundance has disappeared. That Gashmiusdik Egel Hazahav world that has turned us into cold heartless people is finished. Therefore Am Yisroel I beg you, I beg you go back to what was once. Go back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Go back to His Ratzon, to doing His Ratzon only! Let go of all the superficial adventures and desires that you have. Go back to the truth to the bare truth. Hashem is trying to bring it to you but you're just ignoring it.

With all the troubles and with all the signs and with all the things that are happening in the world that clearly point to the direction of catastrophe, very few are coming back to the Emes. Very few are trying to go back to being only an Eved Hashem, only doing Ratzon Hashem, or at least trying. Very few are getting the message, but one fine day you're going to wake up to a very different world and nothing will help you then. I beg you, I beg you. What can I do? What else can I do? I can only beg you come back to Hashem, not the superficial type of Yiddishkeit that you're building, but the true Yiddishkeit. Clean up the streets of the Frum community. Put Tznius back with men and women. Put back the love of Hashem, the true love of Hashem. Put back true Chessed. Stop the terrible lack of Shmiras Haloshon. Come back to Hashem, really. Your streets are still full of disgusting things, lack of Tznius, of terrible terrible Goyisha things. Clean it up, clean it up, clean up your minds and your hearts, and come back to the truth. Those who ignore my warnings will suffer greatly but if they are true Jews they will be saved. The rest will never be able to open their hearts to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

Time is moving on. In the last five years, or even more, Hashem has been warning us with the greatest catastrophes that ever were in history, but because we personally weren't injured by it, even if we

don't have jobs and we have to live on borrowed money and so on and so forth, but we still have what to eat and a place to live so we are just more or less ignoring it again. I warn you, one fine day you will wake up and the world will be incomprehensible to you and that will be the end.

I feel that we are coming so very close to the end. I feel it in all of my body. My brain is suffused with the thought of it. My heart beats rapidly because of the fear I have from the great awakening. It is very very frightening. I don't know what to say more. I'm sorry, Mommy if I caused you trouble, but I'm very, very upset, very upset by it. I'm afraid for all of us for all the Yidden, even though many of us will survive. Still it won't be easy, very frightening. Again, I can feel it coming very strongly.

Tatti: Why were you crying so much this morning?

Moishela: I cry in the morning because at night I'm constantly thinking about what's in store for this world, not only the Yidden, but certainly for the whole world. It's very frightening to me. At night I try to hold back my tears. I try to fall asleep, and when I finally fall asleep, I dream about it. And when I wake up in the morning, when I'm not afraid to wake you up any more, I cry and cry and cry.

Tatti: What do we have to know for Rosh Hashanah?

Moishela: For this Rosh Hashanah we have to know what I just told everyone, that the end is coming very close and in order to overcome such tremendous and frightening events, one has to have absolute Bitachon in Hakodosh Boruch Hu more than anything, Bitachon.

People hate others who are trying to be truly close to Hashem because they don't want to let go of their Gashmius. Therefore anyone who shows too much true fervor for Hashem's Mitzvos and love for Hakodosh Boruch Hu, is branded a Meshugena, and that makes it "Kosher" for the so-called more enlightened and "Holy" Jews to continue partying and worshipping the Egel Hazahav.

Again I want to reiterate. I'm not talking nonsense. It's coming very close. I think that you can see that most of what I said is going to happen has happened. I am a Shaliach that was sent to tell you that it's coming very close. Every time there is a bad situation in the world, it pushes the world downward, and it goes very quickly. It seems like there is going to be a crash and then suddenly it lands softly and disappears from the headlines, but that is only a warning to us. Japan and many other places didn't land softly. It's just that the world put it out of their minds even though people are being exposed all over the world to tremendous amounts of radiation. That's the way it's happening in the world. Every time something happens in the world it's not only the people involved that suffer, but it has repercussions far and wide.

Tatti: What's with the war?

Moishela: There will be a war. It's very soon and the question is how ready are we going to be, if we have done true Teshuva.

Tatti: What will be with Arba Minim?

Moishela: The Chashivus of Arba Minim is in the person himself. If the person is really trying very hard to be an Oved Hashem, then his Arba Minim will be on the same level as he is.

In Europe when it was so hard to get the Arba Minim, sometimes the whole town made a Brocha on the same Arba Minim. Still the Brochas weren't any less accepted in Shomayim than the Brochas on our fancy expensive Lulavim and Esrogim etc. We have Shefa but they had quality, the quality of serving Hashem. We only have abundance, usually a lot of beautiful Esrogim and Lulavim etc., but we don't usually have depth and the beauty that they had.

Every little child almost has a Lulav and Esrog but those Jews in the European Shtettels of yesteryear where fifty, sixty, seventy men Benched on the same Lulav and Esrog, their Tefillos and Brachos were much stronger than ours, with all our ability to buy the very best

of the best.

I have a very difficult Tikkun.

Tatti: In what way?

Moishela: First of all I feel bad about all the inconvenience I make for you and Mommy.

Second of all, it's not easy to be a little boy who has, at least on the outside, limited intellectual capacity, but inside I feel like I was before, a giant Talmid Chachom. It conflicts in a very strange way.

Another thing I want to say that it is very difficult to be the herald of warnings and predictions in such a frightening world.

I want to remind those Jews in Chutz Laaretz that read my last message and inform those Jews who did not read my last message that it is really time for all those who can leave the Diaspora, to leave as quickly as possible. We all see clearly that those countries of the world who once professed democracy and equality for all men have all turned into sinister frightening dangerous places to live. Eretz Yisroel, not Medinas Yisroel is the land that Hashem gave us. I think we all agree that Moshiach will be here very soon. According to the Nevuas two thirds of the world will be destroyed, but not Eretz Yisroel. All Jews that can come, please make your arrangements and do come. However if you think it's enough just to come to Eretz Yisroel without doing Teshuva then you better stay where you are.





Use These Last Precious Moments to Get Closer and Closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu

Prepare Yourself This Minute for What is Coming

We've Lost Our Kedusha

# Use These Last Precious Moments to Get Closer and Closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu

1st day Chol Hamoed Succos 5772 (Oct 13, '11)

I want first to wish Am Yisroel a Gut Moed. I want also to tell you that Hashem is really kicking so-to-speak the Gaava out of all of us from beginning to end. We all feel like broken Keilim but in the very near future you are going to be so happy that you feel like that and you will see that everything that we've all gone through throughout history, every Gilgul that we've gone through, has helped us to come closer to the reason for life itself. Hashem created man, the human being, to rise higher than any other creation except for Himself.

For this, in His greatest wisdom He sent us all through very difficult times, often excruciatingly difficult times. But it is all for our good. We worry about illness, Lo Oleinu. We worry about death, Shelo Naida. We worry about financial situations where we might not have food or shelter. We worry about many many things, but in reality there's nothing to worry about.

Hashem is Hakol Yachol and even if we go through the most horrific experiences, like for example the concentration camps, Shelo Naida, and if we remember the Yidden going into the gas chambers, Shelo Naida, it sounds like the most horrific thing that could happen. But what is horrific about it is everything that the Yidden felt before they actually went inside. Those Jews that really accepted the yoke of Heaven before they went inside the gas chambers, those true Yidden who at the very end still believed in Hakodosh Boruch Hu just walked into Gan Eden. They never felt the gas filling their lungs. They never felt anything. They walked straight into Gan Eden. Do you understand? All the Jews that were killed in Spain because they were true Yidden, burned at the stake, didn't really feel the pain of the fire. If they were true Yidden, and if they really believed in Hakodosh Boruch Hu, their souls left their bodies and the body felt nothing.

The soul felt nothing except goodness, and spiritual easy pleasantness. That's the way it works.

And we are now at the end of history, the history of the human race as we know it. We now will go through a very difficult time, but there's no reason for worry. Just use these moments, these last precious moments to get closer and closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. The dead will rise and we'll see all of our loved ones once again. Everything will go back to the way it was before the Chet, but better because there will be no Yetzer Hora, no snake and there will be no Etz Hadaas because Hashem will have taken us through all the difficulties that we had to go through to fix whatever weakness the first man was born with, was created with.

All of the years of Tikkun after Tikkun will bring us to the final creation, the final creation that Hashem so-to-speak had in mind. And it will be absolutely perfect and we will be absolutely perfect and we will find the greatest pleasure, not in material things, not in lusts, but only in our love and closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. We will be one with Him forever.

This life is only an illusion. Don't forget it. Therefore keep your mind on the true objective. Stay close to Hashem and try your best to get through every difficult situation. Detach yourself from the situation. Do your best as a Yid, but detach yourself. Only attach yourself to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Be a Yid. Be kind. Do Chessed. Do the Mitzvos etc. Attach yourself to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and everything will be much easier. Again this materialistic world is all an illusion.

The only thing that's not an illusion is your closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, the Mitzvos, the Torah, and everything that Hashem requests of us to do. If our hearts are open that will bring us closer to Him. There are people that do Mitzvos and they learn Torah but their hearts are closed. If their hearts are closed, they can never be Shalem because the whole point of being a true Jew in all its aspects is to bring us closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

## Prepare Yourself This Minute for What is Coming

4th day Chol Hamoed Succos 5772 (Oct 16, '11)

I will just repeat some of what I have said already, but I also want to emphasize it strongly. We are soon going to be in a raging war. The war has already begun. The world economy is going to crash, not fall; crash. It's already sliding down at the speed of sound. While the world has become more and more chaotic with very lively and violent demonstrations in almost every country of the western world and the Arab world and China and Russia and everywhere.

We here in Eretz Yisroel are still strolling around leisurely buying falafel, ice cream, and the likes, planning our trips to America to Europe etc. True many people are feeling here in Israel the economic pinch, but still we are generally trying very hard to be oblivious to what is happening in the world. The Jewish population of Europe and America is using the same type of "head in the ground" Shita, just not to admit that this superficial world that they have built out of materials that are not able to withstand the Truth is about to fall and disappear into oblivion. They refuse to admit that the life of endless Bar Mitzvahs, endless expensive Gashmiusdik weddings, endless shopping, shopping, and more shopping, endless stuffing themselves with foods in restaurant after restaurant is almost at an end. Not just that, we are entering a time of deprivation, a time that will herald in the end of the world as we know it. If you feel depressed by what I am saying, you will feel even more depressed if you don't prepare yourself this minute for what is coming. This minute, I repeat again. Prepare yourself this minute for what is coming, because it's coming very soon.

You will not have anyone or anything to depend on. Not your Social Security, or your Bituach Leumi, not your pension in any country, not the almighty dollar. It will be worthless, not the sterling, or the euro, or the yen or any currency. Gold will be extremely valuable, but how

much gold can you carry around, and how much gold can you be sure no one will steal from you? Tzava Hagana L'yisroel (the Israeli Defense Force) will be in shambles. The Knesset with all its evil and lying politicians will disappear. The medical profession will crumble. Will we have the basics in our houses like water, electricity etc.? That we'll have to wait and see. I doubt it. We will be totally dependent only on Hashem, which is the true reality always. We've become so dependent on the lies that people have told us. We trust only the banks which will fall, the insurance companies which will fall, in our cell phones which won't work, in electricity which will disappear, foods once easily gotten which will be much more difficult to get, and it goes on and on. We're a stupid society that put all of our eggs in one basket. For example what is the world going to be without electricity? How will the modern world survive? How can we live in a world that everything is based on electricity? Absolutely ridiculous!

Am Yisroel come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He is Hakol Yachol, not the electric company, and not Bezeq or ConEd, and not any other company. Only He, Hakodosh Boruch Hu, the Ribbono Shel Olam, the Ruler and Creator of the world and all that exists, and when you learn to depend on Him you can never be needy of anything. He creates it all. He created us, and all the worlds and everything that exists and with Him we can always be sure that our needs will be met. Bitachon in Hashem, my dear Yidden that's what will save you. You better get your act together, because if you don't you will be doomed to oblivion, Shelo Naida.

So again I beg all those Yidden who are living in Chutz Laaretz, try your hardest to make your way here. If you cannot do that be sure that you make your way to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and for those who do make their way to Eretz Yisroel, I suggest you do Teshuva very quickly. Start this minute. You know your Aveiros. The biggest Aveirah of this generation is the lack of Kedusha. The Kedusha has almost disappeared from Jewish life, almost, Boruch Hashem not completely. The Jews are confused and do not for the most part know what Kedusha means.

We built a community, a Frum community not based on Kedusha at all, only a flimsy structure that once was the base of our Kedusha. Once we were the shining example of holiness, holiness in dress, in speech, in thought, in every way, but now we've become dirtied and sullied by the Goyisha world. We've taken pride in making a Jewish community, so-called Frum community that looks like Goyim, that acts in many instances like Goyim. What can I tell you? We must do Teshuva. We must, must, must do Teshuva. If you don't do Teshuva before you come to Eretz Yisroel, or at least be in the process, your coming will have no meaning. And those who cannot come now at least come close to Hashem and trust Him and get rid of all the Gashmius that you can, that's not absolutely necessary, and if He sees, so-to-speak, that you trust in Him, that you believe in Him, that you accept Him as Hakol Yachol, then you too will be saved.

Am Yisroel, its over! The Golus is ending and with it the world, the world of Sheker that we've been living in since the first man ate from the Tree of Knowledge, since the Nochosh (snake) twisted man's thoughts and had him eat from the tree, the Etz Hadaas. So please take my words seriously. They are truth!



### We've Lost Our Kedusha

11 Cheshvan 5772 (Nov 8, '11)

Am Yisroel, we're a stiff-necked people. A people that with our stubbornness have managed Be'ezras Hashem to get through most of our time in our Golus, with our stubbornness to keep our faith, our closeness to Hashem, and our sacred Torah. We have fought with determination to keep ourselves holy, at least up to this generation. But since we have entered the last stage before the Geula, things have drastically changed. The main thing that we have lost is our Kedusha, and with it our true belief and trust in Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Hashem Yishmor.

Of course the fact that I've made such a statement will make you cry out against my words and say, "But we have never had so many Yeshivas. We have never had so many Frum Yidden living Kosher lives. We have never had so many Minyanim, so many thousands of Jewish children with Payos and Tznius going to Jewish schools, to Frum schools, to ultra-orthodox schools. We're in good shape. Why are you saying such terrible things?"

And I will answer "The lie! The lie! We want to believe the lie!" Truthfully we are only a shadow of what we once were. Our determination shows itself only in business. Our stubbornness is only when we're fighting against Tznius. We have become an Am without a heart. Our heart has become like the Goyim; superficial and looking only for the delights of this world. Yes, we dress it up in Ruchnius. We dress it up in learning Torah. We dress it up in many things, but most of the Frum Yidden today are actively worshipping the Egel Hazahav, even though they dress it up in Tzitzis and a Yarmulka. I've said similar things many times, but today things have changed more drastically.

Today a Yid was Niftar, a Yid who was a Tzaddik. A Yid who fought with his illness of Parkinson's, not willing to take medications so that his memory would not be affected, so that he could continue

to learn Torah in the highest way. This Rav, Nosson Tzvi Finkel was a Tzaddik. He was Niftar on Rochel Imeinu's Yartzeit. It's not by chance that suddenly he was taken from this world by a massive heart attack. It was not by chance that it was on Rochel Imeinu's Yartzeit. So many Tzaddikim have been taken from us in the last months, and certainly in the last years, Tzaddikim from every group of Yidden: Sephardim, Ashkenazim, Litvish, Chassidish, etc. But today was a special day.

Today at the funeral of Rav Finkel Zt"l, came the end of the period before the final curtain goes down on the Golus. The death of Rav Finkel brings us into a new era, to an era of much suffering, great wars and much death. We are a stiff-necked people and the characteristic that we have is working now against us. We are working against Hashem. We have turned our Yiddishkeit to a lie, and we believe, for the most part, our own lies and anyone who's trying to get back to the truth is criticized and attacked and worse. But my dear Yidden, as much as Hashem has pounded us with tragedies, still we are stiff-necked and we don't want to listen.

So many people have died from Machlas, from illnesses. So many people died from violent accidents. So many people have died suddenly from unknown causes. There are so many orphans, Lo Oleinu, so many widows, Lo Oleinu, so many widowers, Lo Oleinu. Still we are stiff-necked and we don't want to listen.

So now we are moving into a new phase, a phase that will destroy two thirds of the world, a phase that will bring tragedy and fear from every direction. Those Jews who stubbornly stick to the Egel Hazahav, hold on to its tail very tightly, refusing to let go, will suffer and disappear because they're not real Jews. They can't be real Jews. They lost every semblance of a Jewish heart, any semblance of a Jewish Neshoma. The real Jews that were at Har Sinai yearn to go back to truth, and yearn to be what Hashem really wants us to be. Those Jews, Be'ezras Hashem, will survive!

But again, my words are similar to the other words that I have

spoken already, but I just want you to know that according to the timetable we have now moved into a new situation. Rav Finkel gave up a life that would be easier on him with his illness that would be easier for him to suffer through his illness, for the sake of Torah. He was Moser Nefesh for the sake of Torah. He was Moser Nefesh to this Mirrer Yeshiva that became so famous and so great. I wonder how many of us are being Moser Nefesh for our Yiddishkeit. Not many, not many at all, But those who are Moser Nefesh, who are Moser Nefesh for the basic values of Yiddishkeit, will reap great rewards.

I only wish that all the Bochurim in Mir were as big Tzaddikim, or at least learned from their Rosh Yeshiva. But unfortunately in most of our Yeshivas today Hakodosh Boruch Hu is not invited in, and the Yeshiva Bochurim are taught to learn but not taught to feel Hashem. They speak the right words but don't always act in the right way because they don't feel. They don't feel what it is to be a true Yid. They often don't have the refinement and the modesty and the delicacy of being a true Yid. They're wound up in all kinds of toys, all kinds of telephones, all kinds of Shtusim that are forbidden in most Yeshivas, but are accepted as normal the minute they walk out of Yeshiva.

And of course the streets, the Frum streets, are full of restaurants and all kinds of entertainments all kinds of so-called Frum entertainments which destroy our Jewish feelings, our Jewish hearts. And so, lately our Tzaddikim are suffering massive heart attacks because the Jewish people do not have a Jewish heart in most cases. Where are those Jewish faces? Where are the Yiddishe Punims? Almost no child today has a Yiddishe Punim. They don't look Temimusdik. They look hard. They often have the look of the Olam Hazeh. What else can I say? I just will say this closing thought for you who are true Yidden. Look at your children. Look at your wives. Look at your husbands. Look at your mothers and your fathers. Look at the pictures of your grandparents, your great grandparents and look what is happening to you. You're losing your Yiddishkeit. You're losing your Yiddishe Punim. You're losing your Olam Habah. If you lose your Olam Habah, Chas Vesholom, you've lost life. Do you want to lose your eternity?

Are you so stiff-necked that you're willing to lose your eternity for pizza, for fancy Bar Mitzvas, for lack of Tznius, for your lust? Do you want to lose eternity for things that disappear in an instant? That's the greatest lie!

Am Yisroel it's your choice. No one can force you. No one could take this stubborn Am and force them to do anything. Most of the Yidden are going stubbornly against Yiddishkeit. They are seemingly going towards Yiddishkeit, but it's not real Yiddishkeit. They're going towards the lie. They're adopting it in the most terrible way. On the other hand, you have the true Yidden who with their stubbornness will save the world, because they're trying to reestablish Yiddishkeit the way it should be.

Am Yisroel, this is all I can say. I can only give a little bit of Chizuk to those stiff-necked strong Jews who are stubbornly trying to keep their Yiddishkeit intact, because the rest of you are only going to snicker at my words.

You say what is the connection between Rochel Imeinu's Yartzeit and Harav Nosson Tzvi Finkel's Petira? Rochel Imeinu was buried where she is in order to help Am Yisroel. Travelers, the Yidden that were looking for the truth, for Hashem, they could come to her easily and Daven that she should give them Chizuk, the people traveling to Eretz Yisroel, or leaving Eretz Yisroel also in our day and age, people searching for Hakodosh Boruch Hu and searching for help. Mama Rochel, we come to her as a mother, and we pour out our hearts and we beg her to go to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and save us. Because this is the time when we're going into a different situation, a much more serious situation much closer to the end, it was only fitting that the Tzaddik would be taken on her Yartzeit which would hopefully make Am Yisroel think a little bit, Daven a little bit to Hashem to save us. Whether they actually went to Mama Rochel and begged her to speak for us, to ask Hashem for us, or whether we asked Hashem in her Zechus to save us, or whether we just lit a Lecht and stood by the Lecht and asked her to be our representative. Whichever way it goes, it's a sign to Am Yisroel that it's time now to change our ways,

to come closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and to try to look, act, and Daven and learn like true Yidden.

Tatti: Why did you have breathing difficulties last night?

Moishela: Because I knew what was going to be today, and I was very sad. Tatti, we're coming so close to a world war where thousands and thousands will be killed. Millions will be killed. People want to say that that there was a Hamtakah of the Din because this one was Niftar or that one was Niftar. It's not true. Only the Teshuva of individual Yidden can make the difference, make it easier on us, but if we continue in our direction, and put all the responsibility on the shoulders of the Tzaddikim that were taken away from us, that they should, in Shomayim, make it easier on us without us changing one iota, then we're fools, and that's not the reason they were taken from us. They were taken from us and there are still more that are going to be taken from us, Hashem Yishmor. They were taken from us, Lo Oleinu and will be taken from us, Lo Oleinu, because we have to feel like orphans. We have to feel and know that there's no Koach in the world except for Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Ain Od Milvado! He's the Ribbono Shel Olam and there's no one to depend on, only Him. That's why they're being taken away to make us come closer to Hashem. We've strayed in the worst way. The Yidden, the Frum have strayed in the worst way.

Tatti: Why Did Hashem take the last few Gedolim without any illness, without giving Klal Yisroel a chance to Daven for them?

Moishela: Klal Yisroel doesn't Daven, generally speaking with all their heart for our Gedolim, for our Tzaddikim. Unfortunately a Levaya like this, even though it brings out thousands and thousands of people, (a hundred thousand according to the newspapers,) still the vast majority aren't crying. Their tears aren't flowing. They go to the Levaya for many reasons. These Gedolim these Tzaddikim, were taken because Am Yisroel is a stiff-necked people. They've strayed from the flock and there is almost not a flock left. So many have strayed, and they're not willing to go back. And if the Gedolim are

taken, the Tzaddikim are taken, hopefully Am Yisroel will realize that with all the Tzoros the real responsibility falls only on them to come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu because only He can save us. And that's what Am Yisroel has to get to - the realization that only He can save us!

It's not a question that we can ask. Its part of creation. Its part of bringing Am Yisroel and the world to perfection. We'll understand at the end. But there's one thing we have to understand now that each individual Yid has to decide in his heart and in his actions that he's going to go back to true Yiddishkeit, and not continue on the path of this plastic imitation that we've come to revere so much.



Frankenstorm: "Heralding in a New Era"

Don't You See That the World is Falling Apart?

Jews all Over the World are in Big Danger

Read the Signs Am Yisroel

Explain to Your Children how Yiddishkeit Once Looked

We've Been Drowning in a Sea of Materialism

My Harsh Words to You are Only Because I Love You

The State of Israel is Now Being Targeted

There Are Almost No Leaders and All Is Confusion

Very Soon There Will Be Another War

We Can't Go On Like This

Wasn't Sandy Enough?

This Golus is Much Too Long The Influence of The Goyish World is Much too Strong

Your Voice Will be Heard in Shomayim

Pull us Out of The Muck and Mire Out of the Ashes and Fire

If We'll Live Al Kiddush Hashem We Won't Have to Die Al Kiddush Hashem

We Will be Clean and we Will be Bright We Will be Healed by Hashem's Light

"It's Time Am Yisroel You Better Get Your Act Together"

World War One, World War Two, Now World War Three

Discussions with Moishela 5773



#### \*

## Frankenstorm: "Heralding in a New Era"

15 Cheshvan 5773 (Oct 30, '12)

Tatti: Moishela you haven't written for us in a long time. Maybe you have something to tell us about the superstorm that hit the northeastern coast of the United States.

Moishela: Sure Tatti, I have a lot to say.

Of course the Frankenstorm is a great message and a warning from Shomayim to Goyim and Yidden alike. However this great storm was sent mainly as a message to the Yidden of the Diaspora.

The massive destruction of this storm, appropriately named "Frankenstorm", cannot be ignored. It is heralding in a new era just as the Twin Towers when they fell began a new era; this storm has also begun a new era for humanity. From this point on, the world will become unrecognizable in every way. From this point on, the world powers will change. What is called nature will continue to bombard nations all over the world, and a great war is on the horizon. Financially things will fall very hard. The financial situation will be the hardest it has ever been, in all the history of this world.

This warning wasn't a very harsh one, even though many Yidden suffered very much. Still in comparison to other warnings from Shomayim it's relatively mild. True much damage was done, however not every Yid in the path of this great storm felt the damage. Not every Yid was without electricity, and indeed many walked away from this without even batting an eye, because the result had no effect physically on the person. Hashem gave leeway to the Yid to either open his eyes, or keep them shut. I hope and I pray that Yidden in America will open their eyes and see that they received a Divine message, a message that can still be misinterpreted. It can be interpreted that we are so good that Hashem saved us from much worse, or it can be interpreted that the end is coming close, and Hashem is warning us

by destroying much of the Egel Hazahav that we possess, but not taking a large toll in Jewish lives. Hashem is warning us that next time it will be much worse if we don't come back to Him and rebuild our former glory and destroy this distorted Yiddishkeit that has become the Yiddishkeit of America.

I would ask the American Jews to take seriously this warning, take it very seriously. The United States of America is not a friendly country to you anymore. Not that the state of Israel loves Frum Jews, it does not! The state of Israel is ruled by the same type of people that rules the United States of America even if they are called Jews. Eretz Yisroel is the land of Am Yisroel and the Reshoim will disappear and we will be left with the Kedusha and with Moshiach and Olam Habah and that's what we want. Every Yid in Eretz Yisroel that cries out to Hashem will be protected. There is no such promise about any other place in the world. Those in Yerushalayim will have particular protection if they cry out to Hashem and try to do His will. Every Yid that believes in Hakodosh Boruch Hu and trusts Him and tries to do His will, will survive Be'ezras Hashem. Every Yid that has a Yiddishe heart for the suffering of His people will be protected everywhere in the world.

Most of Am Yisroel today are Erev Rav. How do we tell who is an Erev Rav? An Erev Rav is someone who cannot cry over the troubles of another Yid. A true Jew even if he doesn't come to tears, if he can at least feel a pain in his heart for the trouble of other Yidden, whether he knows the Yid or not, whether he likes the Yid or not, he must be capable of feeling pain for the other Yid's troubles.

Erev Rav hate Kedusha and so does Amalek hate Kedusha. Many Yidden today are from Zera Amalek. Amalek hates Kedusha the most. Amalek has no feeling except hatred for people who are close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. The Erev Rav also have this, but not as intense. However their whole life is the Egel Hazahav. Those Yidden who are from the Shoresh of the Erev Rav, have turned Yiddishkeit in America into a plastic superficial Gashmiusdik shell of false Yiddishkeit which has infected the world.

Now Hashem is destroying the Egel Hazahav. Those people who will mourn the Egel Hazahav the most, the Yidden who will refuse to the last moment of their lives to admit that the Egel Hazahav is finished forever, they will be revealed as the Erev Rav.

Hashem has unleashed into the world all the Reshoim that ever existed and at the very top is the snake himself. We are being put under their power by Hashem and they will unleash on us the most terrible situations. All the Sheker is oozing out of every corner and we will feel lost in the sea of Sheker. But those Yidden who are now holding on to truth, and are willing to suffer to hold on to that truth will not lose their balance, will not lose their direction. And as much as they suffer now that's how little they will suffer in the future. Those who are steadfastly holding on to the tail of the Egel Hazahav will be crushed by the same Egel Hazahav. Hashem is crushing the Egel Hazahav and will crush it to the end. There will be nothing of all this Gashmius that's filled the world and almost destroyed the world. Man cannot destroy the world. Hashem created the world and He only can at His will destroy it, not man! The evil ones will be destroyed!

Yes, the worst Aveirah of this generation is the lack of Kedusha. The lack of Kedusha comes when we are steeped in materialism, when we live to gratify our senses and our desires. We cover ourselves as if we are so-called Frum with Talaisim and hats and beards etc., but inside we are not at all in most cases, an Am Kodosh. We are not even pretending to be Am Kodosh because many of our wives look like street urchins and things have gone so out of hand that even the most Erlich of people agree to the Pritzus of their wives.

Am Yisroel is commanded to die rather than to become a Goy, to allow himself to be baptized Chas Vesholom. However, we are allowing ourselves to become no better than the Goyim. We are allowing our families to lose all of their Kedusha and I don't have to go into details to what this has brought upon our Frum society, our so-called Frum society. We find very big problems in Kedusha up to the point that there are many serious questions with Mamzairim

etc. Therefore, when our Kedusha becomes challenged, when our Kedusha turns into impurity then Am Yisroel ceases to exist, Chas Vesholom.

This also brings to conflicts because it's not only the Kedusha of the body, but also the Kedusha of the mind, of the desire for Kovod and power and that brings us to the subject of Shmiras Haloshon. All these conflicts that are raging among the Frum Yidden bring us down to the bottom of the barrel so-to-speak, and between our lack of Kedusha and our great lack of Shmiras Haloshon, make us all but lost, all but lost.

The lack of electricity is basically the end of the Egel Hazahav as we know it. Because without electricity we are cut off from all the very worst of the Egel Hazahav. The problem is that even for our basic every day needs we have become dependent on this electric and this is a very sad situation that our everyday existence is connected with the Egel Hazahav. So now like in Mitzrayim we are going to have to depend ONLY on Hakodosh Boruch Hu and that's the real way a Yid should live. Another thing is that people can get ready in all kind of ways to deal with being without electricity: generators, batteries etc. But the message is not about that. The message is to depend only on Hakodosh Boruch Hu and He will save you. There are those that will cry out "But we must do Hishtadlus, a Jew must do Hishtadlus!" However, there won't be any Hishtadlus that you will be able to do. So if there is nothing to do then you just have to trust Hashem till the end.



## Don't You See That the World is Falling Apart?

17 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 1, '12)

I only want to tell you this, that if the Yidden in America ignore the warning that Frankenstorm brought with it they will be very sorry. Very soon the anti-Semitism that has been hidden more or less since the Second World War will raise its head again in a fierce way in America and all over Europe and most of the world. I'm saying this not as a Chiddush (something new) but because we are already seeing it happen and Yidden are trying to ignore it, but soon it will blow up in their faces and this will be another message.

The Yidden in Europe suffered Gehenom on this earth, but why? Because they were not keeping the Mitzvos not even the most basic ones. The much smaller percentage of those so-called Frum were also riddled with the mindset of the Haskalah. True there were Tzaddikim of a great level and Chassidim also on a great level but the percentage was very small in comparison to those who have been tainted by the Haskalah. But in our generation over sixty years since the end of World War Two we almost don't feel the anti-Semitism. It's not in style or wasn't in style but now things have changed. Most governments are criminal governments that like nothing better than persecuting Am Hakodesh and because we have lost most of our Kedusha, we are left unprotected against the evil that has taken over the world. However the Yidden who trust only in Hashem and walk through the valley of death without any fear because Hashem is with them, those people will survive.

Tatti: Why does the moon looks so interesting tonight?

Moishela: On this day the 17th of MarCheshvan the moon here in Yerushalayim Ir Hakodesh was extremely beautiful but frightening also. A little star and a huge bright moon with a halo around it, a moon framed by clouds rippling in the background a very impressive sight, the star and the moon show us a great and frightening war

will be here soon. All those who trust in Hashem and are not afraid of bombs and soldiers, lack of money, or being hungry, Hakodosh Boruch Hu will provide everything for His true people that trust Him and are with Him, for those who love Him and love Am Yisroel.

This is the difference between what will happen now and what happened during the Second World War. In this conflict which will be a thousand times more frightening than World War Two, the Yidden who hold on tightly to Hakodosh Boruch Hu will live. They will survive Im Yirtzeh Hashem. Those that not will not. In the Second World War, Reshoim, Tzaddikim, and Bainonim were all killed. In this conflict Hashem will forcefully return all true Yidden to the Emes and save them, but Amalek and Erev Rav will be wiped out of existence.

Am Yisroel the true Jews among you please come together. Scream out to Hashem. Beg him to forgive us. Cry many, many tears cry until you have puddles around you and beg Hashem to end this world of lies and bring us to the truth to Olam Habah. Please beg Him, Am Yisroel.

Why are you so indifferent? How can you keep going to your parties and dancing with Gashmius when the whole world is in danger? How do you dare play stupid games with your Tzitzis hanging out of your pants to your knees and your Payos flying in the wind stupid games? Silly pastimes are a waste of time which is a cardinal sin in Yiddishkeit.

How can you ladies you Yiddishe Mamas walk around with short tight skirts, open necks, and Sheitels that look like and really are real hair? It makes you look un-married. You paint your faces which is absolutely forbidden and you sit in restaurants and show your gluttony. You go to Europe to Daven at graves of Tzaddikim to beg them to give you wealth.

Hashem for years now has been making Am Yisroel ill, may we be spared. The hospitals are filled with Frum Yidden, Hashem Yishmor.

People are dying in great numbers even though supposedly we are such Tzaddikim and give so much money for Chessed. So why so are many people dying and why is the so-called cure so torturous for so many? WHY? Don't pat yourselves on the back and say they are dying to make a Kapporah for the generation. It's not true. They are dying in order to make you cry and make you beg Hashem to cure them, but we bury the dead and forget the Tefillos and go about our business as usual.

Don't you see that the world is falling apart? Don't you see that even the Goyim are speaking seriously about Armageddon – the end of the world? But you my dear Jews are still up to your old tricks. You are still deeply interested in you money making and your Loshon Hora, in your habits that are not quite Kosher, in your gluttony and in your desires. Of course there are those who are still trying to live a life of truth but they are very few. So therefore my dear fellow Frum Jew please cry out to Hashem with tears. Do Teshuva on all your Aveiros. List them one by one. Come back to the truth. Get rid of your excessive Gashmius. Crush the Egel Hazahav into fine dust and throw it to the wind.



# Jews all Over the World are in Big Danger

20 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 4, '12)

I just want to say that the world is falling apart and the United Stated of America no longer exists. I'm not a prophet and I can't say for sure, but I believe whole heartedly that Barak Obama will be president once again. And I also believe that American Jewry is in big danger. I also believe that European Jewry is in big danger, and probably Jews all over the world are in big danger. But even though

we went through the Nazis and suffered so much, so many Yidden were killed in very gruesome and sadistic ways, so many homes abandoned, so many lives destroyed, so many people suffering just because they were Jews.

Soon the Jews will be targeted again, and this time it will be even worse, because it will be the Jews all over the world and there will be no place to run. And when every Yid (that can get there) has arrived in Eretz Yisroel, at that point or near that point all the nations of the world will come against Eretz Yisroel, and that's when Hashem will show His might. He will show that He is the Ribbono Shel Olam, the Creator and the Ruler of the world forever. Until then I beg my fellow Jews, I beg you come close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. It's the only way to save yourself. Do it with all your heart and soul and try, try very hard to leave the countries that you have been guests in for two thousand years and come back to your home. Come back to Eretz Yisroel the land that Hashem gave to Avrohom Ovinu and to his descendants.

The time is coming very soon! If you don't make a move soon then it will be infinitely harder afterwards. True, Hashem will save all true Jews but it will be so much harder. The Yid that now picks himself up when he still has some Gashmius left, and rejects it, and comes to Eretz Yisroel, has an enormous Zechus and Hashem will never abandon him. If he cries out to Hashem and puts himself in danger by coming to Eretz Yisroel, Hashem will never abandon him.

This hurricane Sandy was a great warning, but the warning is only beginning. Within the next week or two there will be very shocking things happening. Hopefully more Yidden will wake up. Hopefully we won't have to wait too long for the Geula. I Daven every day and every night that our Yiddishe Fulk will see the truth and will prepare themselves, really prepare themselves for the coming of Moshiach.

I'm very sad. In this last storm Jewish lives were lost and also homes were lost. People are destitute. People have gotten a very big shock, and I feel bad for the Yidden who suffer, but they just aren't

listening! They don't listen to Hashem. They are not being what they are supposed to be. Many have gone so far afield, that their Yiddishkeit is almost unrecognizable except for the fact that they still wear Tefillin put on Tzitzis Talaisim and so on........

Tatti: I heard about long gas lines. Why aren't they giving out the gasoline in the areas affected by the storm?

Moishela: They want the suffering to be great. They want riots to begin. They want everyone to be unsettled. They want everyone to be miserable, and then they can take over.

Tatti: How come the Rabbonim don't tell the people to come to Eretz Yisroel?

Moishela: I don't know. The Rabbonim are interesting in America. Most of them are just as much in the Gashmius as anyone else. Don't forget the Divrei Chaim Z"l said clearly that at the end of time most of the Yidden and even the Rabbonim will be Erev Rav.

I want to tell you that the tragedies have not ended. I want you to understand that America has become an ugly place. The United States has lost its beauty. It's lost its freedom and it has become a dangerous place, especially for people who believe in Hashem. But not only are the Jews in danger but believers of all kinds that believe in G-d are in danger Christians, Muslims, Jews. But as in every society where Amalek and Edom rule, there is a special enjoyment and feeling of elation from persecuting Jews and this is soon going to be in the United States as well.

The camps are ready. All that has to happen is martial law, and from that moment the real suffering begins. And don't think that if you are in Israel the long arm of the "New World Order" the American-style New World Order, won't try to persecute the Jews in Israel. They will probably start with American Jews for all kinds of reasons.

I want to explain that wherever we are in the world, we are in danger. However I want to reiterate that the only place now for a Jew,

is in Eretz Yisroel, because here Hashem will protect all those who cry out to Him for help, and sacrifice to be Yidden. Those people who believe very much and trust Hakodosh Boruch Hu will come to Eretz Yisroel and they will get much credit for coming because it's not easy. There are those who live here already, but don't trust Hashem. If they start to trust Hashem, they will also be given special treatment from Shomayim. All those who believe and trust in Hashem, all those who cry out to Hashem for help, and live in Eretz Yisroel, will have special treatment.

I also want to say that the Erev Rav which have taken control Kivyachol of our communities, of our cities, of the government of the Zionists, of the Knesset, those people even if they cry out to Hashem will not be helped. They are not really crying out to Hashem because they are not really believers in Hashem. The minute that things settle down, The Erev Rav will go back to their treachery so they are lost! But the true Jew whose Neshoma was at Har Sinai will always be Hashem's special son or daughter, always be closer to Hashem than any other people of the world.



#### Read the Signs Am Yisroel

21 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 6, '12)

We shall continue from last night BS"D.

We are now on the threshold of a new type of world. Whereas once people would wake up in the morning and jump out of bed, run to Daven or run to work with some kind of enthusiasm, with some kind of hope that today would be the day that their learning would go very well or they'll get a promotion in their job or they'll soon be making a Shidduch or Bar Mitzvah or a Bris. Something that would make a person excited, excited to live, excited to face the world. Once

the world seemed just, and with rules and regulations, and the main thing is that most of the world was a democracy at least most of the western world. This meant that as Jews we could live quietly, and even if there was a certain amount of anti-Semitism still it wasn't anything to be afraid of and besides it was not the accepted thing to do even among the Goyim.

In Europe and in America in England and in Australia, South Africa, Singapore, and many other places the Jews managed to rise, to skyrocket to the top of the financial world. More and more Baalai Teshuva came on the Frum scene so it seemed that we had everything going for us, material wealth and spiritual wealth. We had almost achieved Gan Eden in this world. Even more than that, we could take trips to Europe and Daven at all the Kevorim of all of our great Tzaddikim and of course the phenomenon of Breslev and Rabbi Nachman and Uman that thousands of Yidden come to Daven every year, makes Yidden feel that we really are getting somewhere spiritually also.

No problem to hop a plane, get to Uman for a day or two, and come back, and even some manage to go to Uman and the rest of Europe and even to get to Eretz Yisroel to Miron, to the Kosel, to Kever Rochel in less than a week. This has been our lives. Spiritual jet setting Chessed parties and other celebrations, and we feel that we are good Jews. However we forgot one thing, and that is Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Somehow He wasn't really included in our new life, our jet setting life. Somehow He was left out. We became influenced in the worst way by the Goyisha lifestyle, by the Egel Hazahav and this brought us down terribly in Kedusha.

Where there is little Kedusha, Hashem cannot be, and by my telling you this you'll reproach me and say "How dare you say such a thing? We are Am Kodesh!" I must say, no we are not for the most part Am Kodesh anymore. We have fallen very low and our communities are full of spiritual rot. We have fallen very low. In business we are not always very honest. In Kedusha, Hashem Yishmor, the troubles that the Frum Am Yisroel suffers from is very similar to what the Goyim

suffer from. Yes the Frum Am Yisroel has lost its Kedusha. Hashem said "Kedoshim Tihiyu." How can we be Kedoshim when we sit and glutton in a pizza store on Motzai Shabbos? How can we be Kedoshim when on Chol Hamoed we go to bowl in a bowling alley with men and women scantily dressed? How can we be Kedoshim when our wives are definitely not dressed as Yiddishe Mammas should be dressed? Maybe they are dressed in a style that they have made everyone believe is Kodesh, but it's not. It's not Kodesh.

Our wives and our daughters are dressed in a way that our forefathers would faint if they saw this kind of so-called Kedusha, this kind of so-called Tznius. Oy Lonu! And the men encourage this from their wives. They encourage the makeup. They encourage the jewelry. They encourage the Sheitels, the short dresses and so on. They are no less at fault, even more at fault. If the husbands would not want their wives to dress with a lack of Tznius then most of the problem would be solved. Unfortunately these husbands want their wives to be noticed by other men because for some reason it lifts the husband's ego. This is absolutely forbidden!

When a lady like this takes a Tehillim in her hands and Davens with all her heart and soul, but continues on her un-Tzniusdik path, then her Tehillim can never reach the place that she is aiming at. And unfortunately she doesn't even know where she is aiming and where it's supposed to go, and what it really means. If she has troubles in her life so she'll cry and ask Hashem to straighten out her troubles, but very often she is also Davening for troubles that are connected to the Egel Hazahav, to something not Kosher. If someone in the family is ill or someone is off the Derech then her tears are real but they can't get to Shomayim because she is not Kodesh and she is not even trying to be Kodesh, because every day when she walks out of the house men look at her and desire her, and this is absolutely forbidden and she blatantly ignores this fact. And every man that looks at her will be a curse on her in Shomayim and on her husband who is sitting and learning Torah, Kivyachol and he still wants his wife to be noticed by men. So the curse will be on him as well as on

every man that looks at her, every man that looks at her even without desiring her.

Therefore Am Yisroel, this hurricane came and hit all the centers of Yiddishkeit in the northeast of America which means most of the Frum people in America. The vast majority of Frum were affected one way or another. Houses were brought down and the electricity, which is the main connection to the Egel Hazahav, has been cut off. Just think of all the things that you can't do without electricity. No computers, no DVD's, no movies, no air conditioner or heating, no cooking, no light, no refrigeration, no anything that can bring you to the great depth that you have fallen to spiritually.

Look and see and understand what Hashem is telling us. No electricity, no fuel, no cars, no airplanes, no nothing. Even food is hard to get. Read the signs Am Yisroel, because if you don't the next time will be ten times worse. I am not talking only about so-called natural disasters. And by the way, temperatures will get to be freezing in the next few days and still many Yidden are without heating, without electricity to warm their houses.

Don't you understand Am Yisroel? Don't you understand? Hashem is telling us, not to depend on the United States government or the Israeli government, not anything not the army and not the navy, not anything, not social security, not anything, not the doctors, not the nurses, nothing. We can only depend on Hashem. That's all you've got, so you better shape up and you better be true Erlicha Yidden and not "as if" because that's not going to be good anymore. The lie is going to disappear. All of your extreme Gashmius is going to disappear and when it happens you'll remember my words.

I want to tell all of you that what I am saying now is straight from Hashem, and I am confiding in you Mommy and Tatti. All of that I have been writing relieves me very much because what I'm saying is extremely important. I want you to know that very soon we will be in a world that is totally different than the one we know today and remember in the past. The base of everything will be totally

different and we will need to be very strong in Bitachon in Hashem. Whoever is worried about money or how to pay bills or if they will have financial success in the future etc., just calm down! You won't have that kind of false security but it won't matter. Hashem will take care of us and that's what you have to trust. The world doesn't have to be the way we think it has to be. Hashem makes it how He knows it's best for us. Even if what Hashem does seems uncomfortable for us, we must always be sure that it is the best way for us and that's what we have to know and believe. Ultimately we will be very very happy.



### Explain to Your Children how Yiddishkeit Once Looked

22 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 6, '12)

I want to write about Chinuch today.

Chinuch is the most important part of our Yiddishkeit because that is what promises us the future of Yiddishkeit. The children that are educated to do Hashem's Ratzon, are the future of Am Yisroel, and those who don't receive the correct Chinuch (education) become the dropouts from what Hashem wants us to be.

Unfortunately the Egel Hazahav rules the United States of America, at least until now, and together with the Goyim it also rules the Yidden. Most of our Frum schools and Yeshivas are steeped in Gashmius, are steeped in "the torah of the Egel Hazahav" and not in the Torah of Hashem.

We look at the Kinderlach in the Chadorim. We look into their faces. We see Yarmulkas on their heads. We see Payos dangling at their sides, Tzitzis and so on. We can also see on the faces of many

aggression and the features of the modern world. We can see little Kinderlach that seem so Frum trying to give judo-chops to each other. We can look into their faces and not see the Erlicha children, the Temimusdik expressions that we expect to be looking back at us.

The little boys that go to Cheder today, many of them, have lost their Yiddishe Chein. They have lost their connection with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. A generation that has grown up on pizza, coca cola, and ice cream can't have the Temimusdik look of an Erlicha little boy. Unfortunately the teenagers in our community are suffering very much from a terrible malady, the illness of the Egel Hazahav, of the Gashmius.

The girls of Bais Yaakov today are not what the Torah calls Tzniusdik. At least most of them aren't. T-shirts are common; short tight skirts. And even if they have uniforms or dress code most everything is too tight, not long enough, and not always buttoned to the top. The conversations between the young teenage girls are usually superficial and Gashmiusdik. The conversations of the Bochurim may be spliced with a bit of Torah, but most of them are also Gashmiusdik and not full of Kedusha.

The main thing, the Kedusha, that's what's missing. Do you hear? Do you hear Mommies and Tatties? You didn't pass on to your children Kedusha. Why not? Because Motzai Shabbos you rather go out bowling. Because in the three weeks you take the kids to amusement parks. Because during the nine days you can't eat meat, so you take the kids out to fast-food places for Milchigs, and that's called Yiddishkeit. You have made a plastic Yiddishkeit and passed it on to your children, and then when they do abominable things, when they lose their contact with Hashem you are shocked. But why are you so shocked when most of you Mommies and Tatties and Bubbies and Zaidies have also lost your contact with Hakodosh Boruch Hu and this is very bad. This is very very bad.

The generation from the beginning of World War Two until now is about three to four generations, and we have fallen way down.

The American Frum Jew of today is almost totally different than the Frum Jew of yesteryear.

Oh sure, the Yeshivas are full, full of Bochurim learning. You hear the sounds of Torah being hummed, and the Bais Midrash is full of excitement and words of learning. However something very big is missing, and that is Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He has not been invited in to any one of our Mosdos. I can't really say none of them, because I'm sure here and there, there are people who are still holding on to Hashem, but in most cases where Bochurim are worried about their hats and the color of their ties and they're worried about how smooth their shave is and how tight their pants are and how skinny they are, and the girls are worried about their make-up and their clothes and their fancy Sheitels, in these places Hashem is not invited.

Another terrible Minhag in our circles is that if a girl Nebach wants a learning boy, her parents have to dig up a few hundred thousand dollars plus the girl herself must have some kind of profession to assure the up and coming Talmid Chachom that he'll be able to sit and learn all of his life without giving up any of the Gashmius that he is used to. This is all in order just to have him consider the Shidduch. Today's Bochurim also ask for a description of the girl's Middos, however when they speak of Middos they are not speaking of character traits they are speaking of how tall she is what size dress she wears etc. In all of the above situations unfortunately there's no place for Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

So Mommies, Tatties, Bubbies, Zaidies you're going to be held responsible because you yourselves have done this. You yourselves have put Hashem on the side and you come to Him only when you want Him, when you need Him. When a person is sick Hashem Yirachem, and when there is some tragedy Hashem Yirachem, when you have lost a lot of money Hashem Yirachem etc. Then you start crying out to Hashem. However it doesn't help because Hashem knows very well that the minute you get what you want you're back to your old tricks, and He is pushed aside. Yes you keep Torah and Mitzvos. Yes you try to do more or less what's expected of you technically, but the

heart and the soul is not there.

There is a certain roughness and a lack of Erlichkeit. Look at our singers, the people that put out all the Frum music of today. Who are they? Rough people, not refined, not close to Hashem. The sound of their music is the sound of the American street. Even if it's a kind of soft music, it's still the sound of the street. Its superficial sounds of the American scene, and therefore the music that there once was has disappeared, and the Yiddishe person doesn't want to hear the old songs, the old songs with the old heart with the old soul. They want the new smooth jumping singer, who have most of the time shaven faces or even if the singer looks like a Tzaddik with a long beard, his movements do not coincide with the look of a Chassid.

No we are very confused. Our education is going down the drain, and because of this, this must be the last generation before Moshiach, because if not we'll have no more future generations of real Jews Hashem Yirachem. Maybe we will have a few relics of our once beautiful Yiddishkeit but no more than that. The real Yiddishkeit will have disappeared, and therefore Am Yisroel take stock.

After the storm Sandy, many of your children are home you have a great opportunity to talk to them before they go back to school. Before you talk to them, do Teshuva first and beg Hashem to redirect you because you have forgotten what Yiddishkeit really is. You have forgotten that you can't have your cake and eat it too. You can't have everything. You can't have the Goyisha world and the Yiddishe world. The way you are going, you're losing so much. With all your Gashmius you've lost the essence of life. The closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the main reason for life, to do Hashem's Ratzon without all the Gashmiusdik frills is the essence of life. You can't concentrate on getting close to Hashem after you have eaten a pizza or a falafel or any other junk food because it doesn't coincide with spirituality; it's the street.

After you have done Teshuva, speak to your children about what is the essence of Yiddishkeit. Explain to them that this terrible storm

came to wake up the Frum community to the fact that Gashmius is something that can disappear with a strong wind, rushing water, or fire etc., but Yiddishkeit, true Yiddishkeit Torah and Mitzvos is eternal. And if we want to be eternally with Hashem we must rise above the Egel Hazahav and hold on very tightly to our true Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu through Torah and Mitzvos. However we must explain that Torah and Mitzvos should be the main part of our day and night, and all the stupid pastimes that we have created for ourselves is just the Egel Hazahav sent to destroy us by the Yetzer Hora.

You have become street people. Your dress is outlandish for a Yiddishe person. Your jokes are not refined. Your thinking is very primitive, and therefore you don't look like Yidden. You sit in your bungalows groups of husbands and wives Schmoozing and joking, Oy Lonu. You go to Disneyland with your portable Sukkahs and you think you're giving your children a good Jewish education by that, Oy Lonu. There is no problem to go to Disneyland because there is a Kosher restaurant in Disneyland, Oy Lonu. No problem at all to meet a girl ten times and take her out to all kinds of restaurants and entertainments. Oy Lonu. No problem that the women should wear long fancy Sheitels that make them look obviously not married and of course skimpy clothes goes along with it, Oy Lonu. Our minds are full of money and Gashmius, Oy Lonu. And all these girls want boys that learn, Oy Lonu, but a girl like that can never understand a boy that really wants to learn. But most of our Yingerleit have one foot on the Egel Hazahav and the other foot next to the Torah and in the end this Yingerman will certainly lose his Torah, and drown in the Egel Hazahav.

What can I tell you? My heart breaks. Am Yisroel is going to the abyss. Therefore take this storm that has hit hard every Frum community in a very wide area, and understand that now is time to do Teshuva, complete Teshuva. You have to sit down on the floor, tear your clothes, put ashes on your head and beg forgiveness for Retzach first of all, for killing the Yiddishe Neshoma. Ask forgiveness for

killing your whole family, for putting them in the wrong direction, for putting them in the direction of the Egel Hazahav. Beg forgiveness for each and every Aveirah, and unfortunately because we're so tied to the Gashmius we have many Aveiros, very unpleasant Aveiros, and it's very terrible.

Am Yisroel, the Frum Am Yisroel suffers from Aveiros that are embarrassing even to talk about. Aveiros that never before Frum people were usually dealing with, but now even Rosh Yeshivas are guilty of some of these Aveiros. What else can I tell you? Sit and do Teshuva. Cry and beg for forgiveness. Hashem will forgive you, but only if you truly want to change and if you don't, if you think this is a joke you'll soon see that it's no laughing matter. If you think this storm was bad wait and see what's going to be next.

I beg you. I beg you Am Yisroel, do Teshuva, true Teshuva. Not just a fast for one day or a half a day, like you were told to do when it was discovered that a certain person was feeding you Treif for years. It's not enough. You must beg Hashem to forgive you. Even if you ate the Treif not knowingly, still you are careless with your Kashrus and you're careless with all of your Yiddishkeit, and you have almost no Kedusha left, and that is a terrible situation. It's more than terrible. It's catastrophic. So Am Yisroel sit on the floor. Tear your clothes. Put ashes on your head. Wrap yourself up in your Tallis and Tefillin, and beg forgiveness for each and every Aveirah, and then decide that you're going to come back, a new person, a real Yid the way Hashem wants us to be.

I suggest that you take all of your children aside and explain to them what it is to be a Yid. Take your boys and your girls. Take each age separately and explain to them what it means, really means to be a Yid, that nothing is more important than to be a true Jew.

In the near future anti-Semitism is going to increase in a terrible way. A Yid might be called upon even to sacrifice his life for his Yiddishkeit! Rachmana Litzlon. And why? Because we weren't willing to sacrifice our everyday lives and make a Kiddush Hashem.

We weren't ready to take the Goyishkeit out of our lives and to make a Kiddush Hashem. So therefore we may be called upon to sacrifice ourselves. How could a child understand such a thing when he grew up in such an anti-Frum, Frum society? How could he understand how to be willing not Davka to die for Hashem, but to be willing to live as a true Jew and not being afraid to endanger his Gashmiusdik life.

Explain to your children how Yiddishkeit once looked. The only trouble is that you yourselves have forgotten and you yourselves don't know, so maybe you find a Bubby or a Zaidy that can remind you what it meant to be a Yid. However today even the Bubbies and Zaidies don't look the same the same as their forefathers, and many Bubbies into their nineties are wearing blond Sheitels and coloring their eyes and even if they don't understand what it's all about and their children dress them up that way in gaudy Goyish-like dress, still they have forgotten also. And many of the Zaidies have forgotten also, and you can see long bearded men, elderly men talking like a Shaygutz and that's really sad.

Try, try finding someone that remembers Yiddishkeit the way it was, and teach your children, teach your children what it is to be a Yid and demand it from the schools and from the Yeshivas. By the way, Yeshivas are a big business so it's not going to be so easy to do that. Schools are also businesses so it won't be easy to do that. They put all the Goyisha attitudes into your schools and you're so happy with it.

I'm warning you; you're getting warned by Hakodosh Boruch Hu with hurricane Sandy, that if you don't want to take away or tone down very much of your Gashmius and go back to what's real in your Yiddishkeit that can connect you to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, then Hashem will take it away from you in a stronger way. I pray that all of Am Yisroel will all be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu, and that all the Yidden with true Yiddishe Neshomas will be saved without suffering.

#### \*

## We've Been Drowning in a Sea of Materialism

23 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 7, '12)

What shall I say? Mazel Tov? What should I say? Mazel Tov to the American people? Mazel Tov that because of the election won by the president of the United States, the United States will soon be uninhabitable especially for believing Jews. I can't say that I'm unhappy, because it's definitely a sign that we are very close to Moshiach.

Never before has there been a country that spreads so much Gashmius, so much wastefulness, so much living from party to party, so much desire not to take anything serious, and make a joke out of even the worst situations. Never has there been a country that lived on food that would definitely be considered poison, poison for the mind, and poison for the body, but which tantalizes the senses and draws people to it more and more.

Never has there been a country where democracy was considered a god, that no one would dare speak against, where supposedly every individual has the right of free expression without fear. Never has there been a country that trusted its representatives like in the United States. Never has there been a country where basic freedoms gave the Jews who streamed to its shores, a chance to live in peace, to live a life of materialism, in exchange for giving up their Yiddishkeit. Never before was there a country like the United States of America, where a Frum person could really believe that his Gashmiusdik American-style Frumkeit was what Hashem wanted. No place in the world did it exist before the end of World War Two, but today this is the American Frum Jews' greatest export to the Frum world outside, it's brand of plastic Yiddishkeit.

So Mazel Tov to those who think that you can continue the way you are going till now, but I'm telling you that the United States of America is lost. It doesn't exist in any form anymore and soon it will be very very clear to every citizen that all the so-called freedoms that you once had, have already been taken away from you.

Now it will be interesting how it will affect the Frum society because all the clichés that they believed in will now be destroyed one by one, or maybe two by two or maybe wiped out in one fell sweep. One thing is for sure, with the coming of Sandy and the terrible destruction that wiped out many peoples' Gashmius the dollar will be inflated out of existence. These things will bring a financial fall all over the world. It will start in the United States and have a domino effect everywhere. Never in all of history has there been such a situation in the whole world, but this is what the leaders want, they want control.

Am Yisroel, only Hashem controls us, so you're in trouble. You're going to have to choose. We are coming to a time where Am Yisroel is again going to have to choose, and be ready to pay the final and the greatest price for their Yiddishkeit. I truly hope that no Yid will have to choose to die Al Kiddush Hashem, but it is definitely a possibility Hashem Yirachem. But for sure we're going to have to choose to live Al Kiddush Hashem and by doing that raise the anger of our Frum brothers and sisters, raise the anger of the non-Frum Jews and defiantly disturb very much the plans of the so-called elite.

Am Yisroel don't you realize that you're being targeted, that no one loves the Jews? Maybe the non-Frum Jews that have been pulled in to the governments all over the world will be able to ride the storm, but they will not be able to survive because Hashem won't let them. These turn coats are for sure Erev Rav or Amalek or just plain Goyim, but Am Yisroel when they try to make you desert Hakodosh Boruch Hu you're going to have to say NO!!! and trust Hashem that He will save us and it won't be easy. It won't be easy. To stay in the United States will be very hard, and to come to Eretz Yisroel will also be hard, but you will not be able to live as a Jew in any place in the world except maybe here in Eretz Yisroel.

The time has already begun when the non-Frum Jews together with some so-called Frum Jews are going to try to rule the State

of Israel completely. Their objective is to destroy true Yiddishkeit. They work together in very tight unison, but there are cracks in this attempt to destroy Yiddishkeit. And more and more Yidden are coming closer and closer to Hashem, and I'm not talking about the Teshuva movement. I'm talking about many individual Jews from all backgrounds that see the truth and trust nothing, and no one but Hakodosh Boruch Hu. And these Jews will be the base, not of the New World Order but of "the new world of Moshiach and the Bais Hamikdosh Hashlishi". This will be the first real taste of eternity in this Olam Hazeh.

Hashem will bring upon us many Makkos like in Mitzrayim. He has already brought Makkos on us but they are still very mild. They are only a preview of what is going to come. Till Sandy, the Jews didn't suffer too much with any of the Makkos that the world has suffered. However Sandy opened the eyes of many who thought that it would pass without destruction. When so many homes were destroyed, and so many people were without electricity, and so many suffering without food and water, and even in the Frum Jewish community, then I hope and I pray that many will see the truth, which is that the American Frum Yid, generally speaking, has been drowning in a sea of materialism, has been running after money and material success, and this is the main thing in their lives. Skiing vacations are very popular among Frum Yidden. Unfortunately they can't understand what's wrong with that. What's wrong for the Yiddishe Mamma to put on skies and go down the slopes? Nothing wrong at all! The hotel is totally Kosher, nothing wrong at all!

And for the other Yidden who don't go on skiing vacations but go to the mountains in the summer and sit and Schmooze with each other, husbands and wives with other husbands and wives and the talk is superficial and stupid, and those who go out to play games and to do other entertainments, soon Hashem will end all of this nonsense. What is entertainment? The American so-called culture is to entertain yourself so you don't think about anything, so you don't hurt from any feelings. It takes away all feelings, and puts you in a

world that doesn't exist; into a world of imagination that bombards your senses, keeps you on an extremely superficial level. That robs you of your true Yiddishkeit and you still think its Kosher and its part of the Torah.

I heard the other day that one Rav had a dream that the main problem in Am Yisroel is they speak during Davening, and I say that speaking during Davening is a result, a symptom of the illness and not the illness itself. The illness itself is the Egel Hazahav, to desire to entertain ourselves and bring ourselves to all kinds of Gashmiusdik highs that will give us a reason to get out of bed and go to work and so on and so forth. Yiddishkeit is not really that interesting to most people.

Even the Yingerleit that sit and learn are not the same as once, and they need their Gashmius. It's not enough that they sit in the Bais Midrash and learn. Their wives must go to work and therefore they send them to work, which causes tremendous problems with the families, and certainly a child that doesn't have a mother at home cannot live a truly Jewish life.

Our Yiddishe Mammas have become Barbie dolls and Tatties have become Ken dolls dressed up as Frum people. Can a Barbie doll and a Ken doll do Teshuva? I'm so afraid that some of our unTzniusdik Yidden are so far gone that they forgot even what it is to do Teshuva, what it means to do Teshuva. And as I have said before, our Yeshivas are big businesses and also the Kollelim. I know here in Israel every other person is a Rosh Kollel but no one wants to be a Gadol Hador. What's a Gadol Hador? He can't make money as a Gadol Hador, but the people around him can make money off the Gadol Hador.

Oy Lonu, Oy Lonu. I suggest very seriously Am Yisroel that you take yourselves in hand. Tear yourselves away from the lies that you've been fed since childhood. Even the Bubbies and Zaidies were fed those lies, the Mommies, the Tatties, the Bubbies, and the Zaidies often five or six generations of lies, from the beginning of the Haskalah. But the worst is this last generation. And now Hashem

is going to take away your lollypop. Hashem is going to destroy the Egel Hazahav and those who are so connected to it will not be able to deal with it, will not be able to suffer through it, will not be able to live without the lies that the Egel Hazahav professes.

Therefore Am Yisroel those who cling to Hashem with all their might, those who will stubbornly hold on without letting go, those are the ones who will get through the next Tekufahp, the next time in history so much easier than others. The others will either do Teshuva from suffering or will disappear from existence.

Tatti: It seems that we have such a long period of time till Moshiach will arrive. Some people are possibly getting discouraged.

Moishela: Just like Sandy suddenly came on the scene, and pushed everything forward, fast forward, that's the way it's going to be. When we are completely discouraged Moshiach will suddenly appear in an instant! So I suggest that you stop saying those things and just wait for Moshiach without putting yourself into depression for no reason.

Tatti: I am not giving up, but it still seems that we'll have to prepare for a longer period of time until the Geula.

Moishela: I want you to listen to me again carefully. You are wrong because in an instant everything can change. We are going into a new period of time. It does not mean that it will last so long. From one moment to another it will change. We'll wake up and everything will be different. We do have to go through things. We know that, but in one instant everything can change.

What else can I say, Mommy and Tatti? My heart is breaking for Am Yisroel. I know that every Rasha that has ever lived, is now alive and well and all of them hate the Yidden, but particularly the Yidden that believe in Hakodosh Boruch Hu. We are facing a very difficult time, but Hashem will save us. Am Yisroel will prevail and soon we'll have the Bais Hamikdosh and the Korbonos, and life will be always close to Hashem, spiritually great and always growing.

#### My Harsh Words to You are Only Because I Love You

24 Cheshvan 5773 (Nov 8, '12)

I want all of my fellow Jews to know that it's very hard for me to say all the things that I've said until now. I know that this Golus has been very long and hard. I know that Hashem has directed us every single step of the way. I know that everything is for the good. I know that Hashem has a master plan that will bring all of existence into one great Halelu Koh.

I beg Hashem every day to have pity on His people. Hashem please don't be angry with us when we stray. Please understand that for over two thousand years we have wandered from place to place, many times watching our families being slaughtered, many times ourselves being slaughtered, living a very difficult life. Even those Yidden that are second or third generation of Jews that are living in relative peace, still they strayed from their direction; they strayed from their G-d from our Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Please Hashem have pity even on them because they just don't know.

Every true Yid wants to be close to Hashem. Maybe after generations of straying from the path the Yid has lost his feeling, his connection with Hashem, but please Hashem let it be reawakened. Yes Hashem will resurrect every true Yid's feeling and connection with Him. And once we have that connection nothing will be able to prevent our achieving the level of Adam Harishon before the Chet.

I Daven very hard for my brothers and sisters, my Yiddishe brothers and sisters. I worry very much that we shouldn't have to suffer terribly, but we are before the coming of Moshiach and therefore suffering will be. According to the Nevuas, two thirds of the world will be destroyed, one third completely and one third in very bad shape and one third will not be destroyed.

Eretz Yisroel is in the third that will not be destroyed. Frightening

\*

it will be, terribly frightening. When all of the Goyim come upon all of Am Yisroel and Gog and Magog surround us completely with the greatest of weapons, of course we will be frightened, but by then we'll be so close to Hashem and we will have Moshiach Tzidkainu, Hashem's messenger, and therefore we will not suffer the worst pangs of fear.

Am Yisroel my harsh words to you are only because I love you. My harsh words to you are to try to make you wake up, so you won't suffer. Those of you who are not from the base of a Jewish Neshoma, those of you who are Erev Rav, you have no Tikkun, and my words will only disgust you.

But the true Yid will know the truth of my words and will want to come back. The true Yid will realize that the comfort of the Golus that has been for the last sixty or seventy years is disappearing at a very fast rate and that we have been negligent in learning Torah and keeping Mitzvos. We must do Teshuva! Everything I've said to you is true, and if you don't want to admit it, Hashem will force you to admit it. And I beg you please, please don't be angry with me. Just do what you have to do. Come close to Hashem. Get rid of the idols, especially the Egel Hazahav, and come back to Hashem.

I want to tell you also that time is short. We think that the Gashmiusdik life will go on forever, as has been until now, but we have had many examples that this is not true. Many terrible tragedies have hit the Frum world on personal levels and on Klall levels. We witnessed a terrible slaughter of a little boy. We witnessed a killing of a Gadol. We witnessed a storm that took such a heavy toll of our Gashmius that made our lives unbearable. We visit people that are sick and suffering, Lo Oleinu. We are constantly burying young people as well as old people, Rachmana Litzlon, and we can see ahead of us darkness. We have entered the tunnel, and the doors are closing behind us. We're coming to the point of total darkness, and after that total darkness there will be a bit of light. And as we continue through the darkness, the light will grow stronger and stronger, until we reach the Geula. But that time in the total darkness will be very

frightening. The world will be turned up-side-down and we will see Nissim greater than the Makkos in Mitzrayim and we will be very frightened. But those who are close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, will survive, will survive!



# The State of Israel is Now Being Targeted

2 Kislev 5773 (Nov 15, '12)

Well, I Guess I can say I told you so. Every place in the world is going to be dangerous, America, Europe, Israel, the Arab countries, Africa, Australia, and Asia. Every place is going to be dangerous.

Israel is now being targeted. How it will develop exactly, I don't know. I do know that there are many outside influences here causing this to happen, just like the storm Sandy was a result of planning. True the greatest and only planner is Hakodosh Boruch Hu and He is going to direct the Reshoim straight into oblivion and He is in control of everything even though the Reshoim are sure that they are in control. Soon the Reshoim will have a great surprise, but by the time they understand what's happening they will be gone, gone from existence.

The American Jews think that they can get back to "business as usual" even though the storm Sandy destroyed so many Jewish Frum homes and caused so much damage. Even though things are sort of getting back to a kind of normalcy, still the marks are deep and very very painful. Still most Yidden want to get back to life the way it was. And for those who want to ignore the message Hashem is trying to send us, then I suggest you don't get too happy too soon, because America is in for much more than Frankenstorm. The Yidden will

be very much part of the tragedies that await the United States of America.

So I just want to tell Jews here in Eretz Yisroel and in the whole world that the suffering is only beginning. The outside suffering is only beginning. When I say outside suffering, I mean like what the Arabs are doing now, the wars. But the inside suffering all over the world has been going on for a long time and also here in Eretz Yisroel. The ill and the dying from so-called natural causes is a heartbreak to say the least. Also there are people who are under terrible pressure financially just to feed their children and this is a pain that's hard to live with. There are children that have gone off the Derech and this is a tragedy for Jewish families that is hard to describe.

We have been living in the most wealthy society ever, with the most material toys that were ever in existence, but our suffering is no less than the former generations who had so much less of this Gashmiusdik world, so we are not really better off, in many instances worse off.

The suffering will continue. It will continue with a lot of force. Many people will be suffering for many different reasons but the outside suffering is starting now. The suffering that comes from outside incidents, whether it will be war, famine, drought, or storms etc. Whatever it might be it will be an outside suffering. Until now Hashem tried to bring us back with personal sufferings, but that does not seem to work because people are so involved in the Gashmius that even death they ignore, but now they will be frightened.

All over the world there will be a great fear. There are maniacs ruling, or think that they are ruling the world, so we can never know from where anything will come from. When unbalanced people try to rule, they have all kinds of crazy ideas and we can't really follow crazy ideas, so we're at the mercy of a group of mentally ill very intelligent people that have much control over the world. And we also think they are controlling the world but really they are also puppets, and Hashem has sent them to help Am Yisroel do complete and absolute

Teshuva. However Am Yisroel is full of Erev Rav. Even the most Frum could be Erev Rav.

Again I will tell you an Erev Rav has no pity on a fellow Jew and that's the greatest sign. He can do the most terrible things to another Jew without any remorse. He could have a fellow Jew put in jail. He could have a Jew killed. He could beat up a Jew, no problem. However when he does it, he does it as if it's Leshem Shomayim, but he has no feeling for Shomayim either or for Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He may pretend to have, but it doesn't mean he does.

Erev Rav are also good actors. You just have to keep your eyes open and try to see the Simonim (the signs) of all of these characteristics. So what can I say? We're in a very confused world. Many people are just crazed with the desire for power, wanting to compete with Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Chas Vesholom, for total control over the universe.

That can never be. He, Hakodosh Boruch Hu with a flick of His finger, so-to-speak can destroy them. With one little breath, so-to-speak, He can destroy them all. Here in Eretz Yisroel we're on the verge of a war, on the threshold of war. Will it continue? Will there be a ceasefire or not, like all the other times? I don't really know, but my feeling is that if there is a ceasefire it's not going to last. We're going into a time of war. The whole world is going into a time of upheavals and wars. The cruelty of peacetime is going to exchange itself for the cruelty of wartime, and therefore very soon this has to be the end of the world as we know it. If there is a ceasefire that only means that it will take a little longer, that only means that Hashem is giving us a warning and that soon the real thing will begin.

If it continues, then I suggest to all of you to start doing Teshuva fast, because there is no time. We're really coming to the end. If there is a peace treaty or ceasefire then use the time really to dig down deep into your lives and get rid of all the Aveiros that you have done. Look for forgiveness from Hakodosh Boruch Hu and from every Jew that you hurt, lied to, swindled etc. Come closer to Hashem. Hold on

tight because it's going to be a very, very rough ride and if you dare to lose your grip on the spiritual rope that connects us to Hakodosh Boruch Hu then you'll fall into oblivion.

I only want to tell you these things because everyone is very nervous about what's happening and very frightened. When the air raid warnings start to go off in Tel Aviv and Yerushalayim then people really get jittery. When people are killed in Kiryat Malachi, it's scary but it's still the south and it's sad, but still we can continue our daily lives. However when there is an air raid warning in Tel Aviv and Yerushalayim that's a different story, and then of course we still have the danger from the north and the danger from Egypt and the danger from every country in the world. No one loves us at all and everyone hates a Yid. All the Goyim hate us. All the Goyim are against us even if they pretend they are not.

The State of Israel has not been successful in changing the attitude of the Goyim against the Jews. The Goyim still look upon us as dirty Jews. No matter what we do we'll always be dirty Jews, until the Geula. And then everything will be different and we'll again be the royal sons and daughters of our king Hakodosh Boruch Hu. But until then to the world we're only dirty Jews, Jews that have no right to anything and certainly not to believe in Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

The Goyim hate it. The Amalaikim hate it, and the Erev Rav despise it. They cannot stand the love that Hashem has for His chosen people. The Goyim cannot stand Haben Yakir Li Efraim. They can't tolerate it. They're jealous and they hate us. Therefore anti-Semitism is blossoming all over the world and the worst anti-Semitism is the Jew's hate of his fellow Jews, and that's absolutely the worst sin. That's the thing Hakodosh Boruch Hu can't stand so-to-speak. And He will destroy anyone who continues this way of action, going against another Jew. Also there are Jews that despise other Jews because of their love of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and because they are constantly trying to become closer to the Truth by trying to detach themselves from the plastic Yiddishkeit and trying to live as our forefathers who were great Tzaddikim once did.

Those Yidden, Frum or not Frum that despise a fellow Jew because he tries to be close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu are obviously not Yiddishe Neshomas. Therefore those people will disappear from the earth. We don't have to help Hakodosh Boruch Hu to get rid of them. The only way we can help is by doing Teshuva, Davening and begging Him to help us, and to hold on to that spiritual rope that connects us to Him.

Tatti: What do you have to say about the three people of Kiryat Malachi that where unfortunately killed today?

Moishela: Those Jews that were killed in Kiryat Malachi were a Korbon Tzibur. They were born for this. They were born to be an example. They were born in order to die Al Kiddush Hashem. The Yidden that were killed and the ones that have been injured up until now were injured and killed in order to make the Yidden afraid and make Yidden want to do Teshuva and make Yidden take notice, because without tragedies unfortunately the Yidden don't take notice. They were Korbonos. They are Tzaddikim.

I also want to tell you that America is in great danger, great great danger, and all the people in America are in great danger, no less than the people in Eretz Yisroel. The people in Europe are also in great danger no less than in Eretz Yisroel. But the Yidden in these countries all over the world are in the greatest danger from anti-Semitism. Anti-Semitism will cause great loss of life and certainly of wealth.

I'm warning all the Yidden that if you don't have the Kedusha and the Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu to be a shield for you, then you're going to be in big trouble. Since the Kedusha has been discarded by most of us and the world is full of Tumah and evil then we don't have the same protection that we once had. And therefore we must come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Come back even though we think we're not far --- we are. Because the Gashmius has confused us and we don't realize how far away we have gotten from the Truth. We must come back, must, must come back. We must hold on to that

spiritual rope that ties us to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and He will shake the rope very hard Kivyachol, and we'll feel that we can barely hold on, but still we must hold on, Hashem Ya'azor. After that Moshiach will come, and the third Bais Hamikdosh will be built and we'll be Makriv Korbonos. I have nothing more to say now; we have to wait till things develop.

I want to reiterate that Jews all over the world should really start thinking about packing their bags and coming to Eretz Yisroel, because Jews from all over the world will soon be hated and assaulted. Eretz Yisroel will not be safe but it is Eretz Yisroel, and if we show Hashem that we are doing Teshuva and we are Mekabel Ol Malchus Shomayim, if we show Hashem that we are willing even to go one step further and come to Eretz Hakodesh and continue to hold on to that spiritual rope that connects us to Hashem, Hashem will save us all.



## There Are Almost No Leaders and All Is Confusion

7 Kislev 5773 (Nov 20, '12)

It has been a very very hard day for all here in Eretz Yisroel. There have been many attacks on cities, villages, Moshavs in the south, rockets in Yerushalayim area, and Ashkelon, Ashdod etc.

We're under siege, and still Hashem has made unbelievable Nissim happen. When you consider that probably over a thousand missiles have been shot into Israel, and of course every Yid that was killed is an important person, still the casualties have been unbelievably low. Mamash a Ness! And many people are reporting unbelievable Nissim. Whole families in apartments that blew up and everyone walked out unscathed, and this type of thing has happened a few times. As much as the Arabs fire rockets at us, still comparatively they have done very little damage. True, houses have been blown up, but it's still much less than the damage that was done with Sandy.

We can see clearly that Hashem is guiding us, trying to give us a message, and the message of course is "My children come back to Me. My sweet Yiddishe children come back to Me. Leave the Egel Hazahav and come back to Me. Leave all the stupidities of the Olam Hazeh and come back to Me, because if not it's going to get much worse, Hashem Yishmor."

Now they're speaking of a ceasefire, but they aren't speaking to the Israelis. They are speaking to each other the Americans, the Arabs, the Europeans, and they will let us know what they want Israel to do. They will bring us to the table and give us a pen and say sign. Of course ceasefires like that will only last a short time and we all know that the Arabs are notoriously known for breaking ceasefires. Usually what happens is, the Israelis keep the ceasefire meticulously, and the Arabs launch a few missiles here, a few there, but that's not counted. The Israeli government doesn't count it, and no other government counts it. It's as if nothing has happened. However Am Yisroel is very angry about the situation and they have been demonstrating because they know if you don't finish the job now then it won't be finished. It will continue. The only problem is that most Yidden are wrong and everybody is seeing this not correctly. Hashem has sent the Americans or the Europeans or the English to force Israel into a battle; to force Israel into a battle that she can win only by a huge Ness and both Edom and Yishmael want to take over Eretz Yisroel.

I'm warning you Am Yisroel. People from the outside have great designs planned for Eretz Yisroel, Hashem Yishmirainu. They don't like Jews. We're not Israelis. We're Jews, and they hate Jews and they want Eretz Yisroel. They want it to be the center of their satanic

religion. They want to show Hakodosh Boruch Hu that they are in charge or that their so-called Moshiach is really going to come to Eretz Yisroel and rule. But Hashem will not let them rule. We're going to have a very hard time until Moshiach Tzidkainu will come and rescue us.

We have to rescue ourselves. We first have to do Teshuva, so that this hard time that's coming upon us, will pass by with Rachamim. I told you it's like a tunnel. We're already in the middle of the tunnel and the door behind us is closing and the light is getting dimmer and dimmer, and we're going forward deeper into the darkness. The darkness is still not as dark as it's going to be. It's going to be so dark that we'll see nothing, nothing in front of us, nothing behind us. We won't know where behind is and where in front is. We are going into total darkness.

Am Yisroel make it easy on yourselves. Am Yisroel, save yourselves much trouble. Save yourselves suffering. Come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Those who are very far, keep Shabbos. Keep all the basic Mitzvos. Say Shema Yisroel in the morning and at night. Wash your hands (with a washing cup) when you get up in the morning and say Modeh Ani. Keep Taharas Hamishpacha and put on Tefillin. Get close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. You're not going to have another chance. Those who are supposedly close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, dig down inside of yourselves and know what you have done wrong. Know that you're on the wrong track and straighten it out. We've been wayward children, and Hashem loves us, and Hashem wants to bring us back. He is trying to show us how much He loves us with Nissim, so many Nissim. And in America so many people have forgotten Sandy already, and so many people want to go back to their parties, but Am Yisroel in Eretz Yisroel don't be like the Americans. Be better, be closer. Please I beg you, we should not have to go through more suffering than necessary. Please, please, I beg you. I beg you, come back, because if you come back it will be so much easier. It's going to be hard. Believe me we're going to go through Gehenom, but if we have Shmirah because we're trying to be good,

because we're trying to be Tzaddikim, then Hashem will take care of us and protect us. However if we don't want to listen to the warnings we have been getting now, like most of the Frum in America that have gone through the Frankenstorm, then we'll be in big trouble and we'll suffer very much.

I beg you Am Yisroel, listen to me. I want you to know that even if there is a so-called ceasefire tonight, it will be worth nothing. The Arabs feel that they have won and because of that Israel will be in very big trouble, and it won't take long till you'll see that my predictions are coming true.

Am Yisroel brace yourselves. Brace yourselves by doing Teshuva. Brace yourselves by loving each other, and doing Chessed for each other instead of all this Loshon Hora and Motzi Shem Rah, and all the violence in the Frum street one against the other. It can't continue, and all of those who are working on the side of the Sitra Achra, will be wiped away.

I am saying the following to every Yid in Eretz Yisroel: There is no reason now for any Yid to ever leave Eretz Yisroel again. I reiterate again, no reason ever to leave Eretz Yisroel again, never ever. First of all, there is nowhere to run to, and Eretz Yisroel is the place that Hashem promised us and this is where we must stay now, and we can't save our lives by running away because there is nowhere in the world that wants Jews. There is no reason to leave Eretz Yisroel at all ever.

Tatti: Do people in America feel that things are changing?

Moishela: The United States of America is a thing of the past and England is also on its way out. Many Jews feel it but many more don't. Many are worried and are living with a black cloud over their heads trying to keep up business as usual but it doesn't really work.

Tatti: Why were you crying so much when you woke up this morning?

Moishela: Last night a Tzaddik came to me in a dream. The Tzaddik

was my Rebbe the Baal Shem Tov and with words he painted for me a vision of the near future of the world.

I saw death and destruction for much of the world. I saw Yidden in Eretz Yisroel suffering pain and hunger and confusion. I saw many Yidden their lifeless bodies strewn around on the ground. I saw a group of Yidden coming together and crying out to Hashem. They were wrapped in Talaisim and with Tefillin on their heads and arms they were crying and begging Hashem to forgive them and bring the Geula. They were begging Hashem not to destroy the descendants of Avrohom, Yitzchok, and Yaakov and telling Hashem they know the truth and begging Hashem to forgive them and bring Moshiach. Then the Tzaddik that showed me all this started to fade away and he said it's up to Am Yisroel and then he disappeared.

Tatti: Wow that was a very frightening vision.

Moishela: Know that this is really the beginning of the end, even if there is a ceasefire. The problem isn't the Arabs. The problem is that we the Yidden are not doing what we are supposed to do. The problem is that we Yidden, many of us believe in Kochi Ve'otzem Yodi. We are sure that we are the strong ones, that our Iron Dome is what is saving Am Yisroel. There are Yidden that don't believe that but still don't believe in Hakodosh Boruch Hu the way they are supposed to.

There are almost no leaders and all is confusion. The world is full of confusion and evil. Almost overnight the world seems to have turned from a jolly democratic world where people had no problem planning for the future with confidence that it would come to pass and as if overnight it has turned into a world where evil is taking more and more control. Every person has become afraid and worried about their daily existence and the world seems totally chaotic, like a huge insane asylum run by uniformed Reshoim and this is very frightening.



#### Very Soon There Will Be Another War

9 Kislev 5773 (Nov 22, '12)

I'm sorry that I inconvenienced everyone so much to hear what I have to say tonight, but I truly believe that we are going into a very frightening dangerous time. Yesterday I wrote that no one should leave Eretz Yisroel. There is no reason whatsoever, ever now to leave Eretz Yisroel.

I'm sure that many who read what I said are very upset with this idea, but I must tell you clearly that I know what I'm talking about. And of course many people will go anyway and they'll come back safe and sound and they'll say, "Look, I went and I came back and everything is fine so the warning is a bunch of nonsense". But I will tell you this, it's not nonsense and in Shomayim there is a Kitrug on Am Yisroel, because Am Yisroel goes against a very important Halachah that is brought down in Gemorah, that you're NOT allowed to leave Eretz Yisroel Stam (for no valid Halachic reason) and when everybody flies off for vacations or for weddings, or for Bar Mitzvas, or to buy the Kallah her wardrobe, or to get a breath of fresh air, there is a very big Shailah (question) on all of these things. A person who is more Frum can find reasons for going. One of the biggest reasons is Parnassa, but so many of those that go for Parnassa, are exposed to the worst Pritzus in the world.

Air travel for example is very not Tzniusdik. Men and women gather in front of the toilets waiting. This is not very Tzniusdik. Men stand and Daven. Sometimes it's so crowded when they Daven that they lean on the people sitting in the aisles and many of those people are women, not to speak of the seating arrangements that are not always what we would like. People on airplanes sleep, especially when they go to America; the Frum and the non-Frum, and you can never know how you'll see a woman sleeping, which is absolutely not Tzniusdik. And besides all the non-Frum with their skimpy outfits, and their giggling and their talking, it's not for a Frum person to be exposed to, and a real Yid, a Shtarker (strong) Yid would never

expose himself to that, and he would trust Hashem for his Parnassa.

This traveling back and forth will come to an end, an abrupt end. And when it happens there will be those stuck in foreign countries without a way to get back. I'm warning you. In Shomayim it's coming to the end. In Shomayim they are not willing any more to hear of such things.

There are also those who fly back and forth for family Simchas. They just wait for a family Simcha as an excuse to fly away. There are people that leave their children in all different homes, Erlicha (G-d fearing) homes and fly off to all the Simchas. But it's improper to leave your children in strange homes, even if they are relatives unless there's an excellent reason. Flying off to a Bar Mitzvah or to a wedding is not an excellent reason. A home that's not the child's home, could have a different level of Kashrus, could have different Minhagim in Tznius, and therefore it's not the thing to do at all.

There are those who simply go for vacation to Italy to rest or maybe to the Alps for Pesach in a strictly Kosher Lemehadrin not Gebrox hotel. However, how can it be that we suffered so much to leave Mitzrayim; we Davened so much to leave Mitzrayim and we leave Eretz Yisroel to go to Switzerland for Pesach? It's absolutely horrific. It's absolutely absurd. Then there are those that go to work for Parnassa. To work in Chutz Laaretz technically that's allowed (Halachicly) but actually it's better to stay here.

All this running from place to place only confuses the person. Travelling shakes a person up, and brings him out of his Seder. Can you really Daven on an airplane? The first few days you are in America can you really Daven? In England or in Europe or in Australia or wherever, can you really Daven? When you're running from place to place can you really have closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu? It's very hard.

A Jew needs a Seder. He has to get up every day at a certain time, Daven at a certain time, eat at a certain time, and continue his day divided up between learning, maybe making a bit of Parnassa, and Davening. A person needs his place always; his usual regular place. He needs his place where he stands in the Shul and Davens. He needs that Seder in order that he should have a clear mind without confusion, but whoever likes the excitement of the confusion, can't ever really get close to Hashem. That's why our world today is full of confusion. We have every kind of fast food you can dream of with a Hechsher, a Mehadrin Hechsher. We have all kinds of plays and shows on Chol Hamoed. We have all kinds of trips for Avreichim and their wives, and it's all to confuse us. Of course it's not as bad as in America, where people hop off to Disneyworld, or Disneyland, or Epcot, or who knows what. But still it's not the way it's supposed to be. We're confused and we've been getting away with it for a long time. But now the problem is that those young people who grew up in such a world can't really be Yiddishe Mamas and Yiddishe Tattas because they don't know how. They don't know how to pass on the true Mesoras (tradition). Of course there are exceptions, but the exceptions are very small.

Most of the Olam have forgotten the feeling, the sensitivity of a Jewish heart, of a Jewish mind. They don't understand why flying could be not Tzniusdik. They do not understand why having Pesach in Switzerland might not be appropriate. They don't know why they can't go to the Dead Sea, Pesach time to a hotel with the best Hechsher and non-Gebrox. They don't understand why they cannot go swimming and come out of the pool and eat the tantalizing kosher L'Pesach food in their wet bathing suits. These people usually are very insistent that all the food should be Mehadrin non-Gebrox but they have no problem saying a Brocha in a bathing suit. In this kind of generation, what kind of children can it produce? What kind? Even those families that the children are seemingly more Frum than the parents, something is missing because that's the way they were raised and even if they look much more Frum inside, they still go out for dinner and this brings to very terrible things.

In the United States people go out to eat dinner as I just said.

What's going out for dinner? They call it "quality time together". They talk like the Goyim. In Israel it's become the same. They need to get away from their Tzoros. They don't go to Daven at the Kosel. They go out to eat in some place that tantalizes your taste buds and gives you some kind of Goyish atmosphere, all with a Hechsher. Even in Israel this definitely exists. Not only the Frum Americans that live here indulge in this, the Frum Israelis as well.

All these things are producing Yiddishe children that have lost the beauty of the Erlich Yiddishe Neshoma, lost the beauty of the Temimusdik face, lost the beauty of the soul, and this is the saddest part of this time in history. Once you could always find really Erlicha Yidden, but today most are only putting on a show. Most are only a bad imitation of what once was.

We have Chassidim that are very exact in all their Levush (dress code) short pants high socks Shtreimels. Have you seen the Shtreimels lately? It's absolutely ridiculous. You could think it's a clown's hat. It's so high that I don't even know how they balance it on their heads. It's absolutely ridiculous. Their clothes, the men's clothes are often so tight that you can see the men's bodies wiggling as they walk in the street. I can't understand it. Men that were Chasidim in bygone years, in Europe and in America had the courage to wear all the Levush in public even though non-religious Jews and Goyim both obviously were angry at their appearance. They wore large coats, not clothes that show their bodies as they walk. However if someone today dares to go with clothing that seems to large they are branded with disdain as "Chanyok". What happened to Am Yisroel?

The Litvish won't get off the hook either. How many boys in Yeshivas are only worried about their hats, their ties, their suits, their shirts, and their cufflinks? Their cufflinks are a major problem for some of them. And when they go out with a girl, well, they have to know if she has good Middos, but they are not talking about the characteristics of the girl, if she is kind, if she is smart, if she is charitable. They are talking about the size of her dress. This is so sad, so very sad. This is not Yiddishkeit. It's Goyishkeit. And I want to tell

you that it's going to stop. You can pat yourselves on the back from morning to night, and be sure that you are the best Jews around, that you are so close to Hashem, and that you learn very many hours. It's all worth nothing, if you don't have the spirit. If you don't have the Pnimius, then it's worth nothing. Hashem is going to stop it.

You saw what happened with Sandy? The Egel Hazahav got the brunt of the destruction. Just take away the electricity and we're all in bad shape. We're finished with our fancy ties. We're finished with our fancy Sheitels. We're finished with our tight dresses. We're finished with our makeup. We're finished with food and we're finished with almost everything that keeps us alive. No electricity means we're finished, Chas Vesholom!

So I suggest right now that you take stock of yourselves. See clearly how far away you have gotten, how far we've gotten in so short a time. Sixty years ago there were still some people that were really Erlich. Today you have to look for them with a magnifying glass. So this message is to prepare us. Remember what I said. We are doing things that are improper, and we think they are Kosher. We think that when we're on an airplane and eat a Badatz meal, that we're Kosher, but we're not, because the whole thing is Treif. It's all Treif. And you can go to any Rav and ask them and they will often say to you, "You can fly." It's just what is written about this generation; Pnai Hador K'pnai Hakelev.

Everyone is worried if you don't let them do what they want, they may leave Yiddishkeit or they might become less observant. Well it's not going to help to give them what they want. Hashem is going to make a Seder and everybody who is a real Yid is going to do Teshuva. It's going to be hard, so start the process now. As I told you before, we're in a dark tunnel already. There are only two little slivers of light left. We're going into a great darkness. If you're not going to be prepared, if you don't really have a Jewish Neshoma and I'm not talking about Gerai Tzedek, I'm talking about Erev Rav who are Jews from birth, if you don't do Teshuva now, and you don't straighten out your lives, then by the time Moshiach comes, I guess you won't be

around to greet him.

It's very nice to talk about Sandy and to talk about the missiles that were in Israel in the last week or so, but when it comes to Teshuva nobody knows what I'm talking about. So what is Teshuva? People think that if they take their Tehillim, say a few Kapitlach (chapters), and are a little bit more careful about their Kashrus, and make sure they don't talk Loshon Hora about Reshoim, then they think they are being good. It's not enough. It's ridiculous. We're nowhere near where we need to be, and I'm worried and I'm afraid for Am Yisroel. So if my words are too sharp for you, I'm very sorry but I must try to save you, Be'ezras Hashem, or to get you to try to save yourselves and if it's too hard or to harsh, then throw this paper away, and I'll Daven for you and pity you.

Yesterday a ceasefire was signed between The State of Israel and the Arabs. This ceasefire is a joke. Very soon there will be another war that will drag on and on and cause us much anxiety and suffering. The only way that we can get through this is with Rachmai Shomayim.

What I have said above is only examples of the problems of our generation. These are only small examples of how far this generation of so-called Frum Yidden have gotten from the Truth, and I feel that I must say these things to you my fellow Jews because I love you and I want you to get through these last wars without unneeded suffering. I Bentch all Am Yisroel that we should greet Moshiach Tzidkainu Berachamim Uv'simcha in the very near future.



#### We Can't Go On Like This

11 Kislev 5773 (Nov 24, '12)

I want to speak now about our infatuation, the Frum infatuation with the State of Israel. We have totally ignored the warnings of many Gedolim. Even though permission was given by certain Gedolim to start political parties and run for the Knesset, still the results after sixty plus years are pretty sad.

The fear that many Gedolim had about participating in the government of Israel have come to fruition. It's the Egel Hazahav again getting in the way. For the most part the Frum Yid is being bought by the Chiloni (secular) world. Our values have changed and our Gedolim have not said a word against the Tzionim, with a few exceptions. Fighting for things that are very important to our Yiddishkeit hasn't happened in the last year or so. We have bent our heads, and accepted the money, and are trying to be Frum Jews with a modern open outlook. And this has brought many tragedies because there are unscrupulous people among the Frum that use their connection with the authorities to cause much trouble to their brothers and sisters.

My fellow Jews, our dependency on the benefits of the institutions of the state of Israel is making an inroad on our Yiddishkeit. Everyone is fighting for a piece of the pie. Everyone wants the Gashmius that the State has to offer us, that not Frum work places have to offer us, that learning in the army a profession has to offer us and little by little it's pulling us away from Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and making us trust in the very people who took this land in a way that Hashem forbade. Therefore we're becoming closer and closer not to Hashem but to the other side, the dark side Lo Oleinu.

We must realize our mistake because we can't go on anyway in the way we're going. Scandals riddle the Knesset and the army and every organization that have to do with the official Medina. We cannot survive like this. Even the non-Frum cannot survive like this, because

once a thing becomes not dependable, once a thing becomes up for sale to the highest bidder, then there can't be any order in anyone's life.

The lies that this state was based on is abominable. The action that was taken, one Jew against the other, and I'm not speaking specifically about Frum against Frum, but also non-Frum against non-Frum, is abominable. But it will soon be over, because really the whole world is against us, and only those who will be close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu will be able to survive. The situation will be so difficult that we will need open and great miracles to survive. So I suggest, that those Yidden, Frum or not Frum, come close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu so that you may survive the wars of the near future. I must keep telling you this. You will survive, but you have to be close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

The state came into being against Hashem's wishes. However without Hashem agreeing to it, it never would have been, and all the wars and all the miracles is Hashem's doing. So what's wrong? What's wrong is that we don't realize that Hashem has a plan. I can't really say what it is, but He let the non-Frum the Erev Rav build the country. It's explicitly brought down that they will build the country, but because of their corruption they will fall, and this was written many years before there was a state. And the Yidden that realize and come close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu will be saved.

I just want all of you to know that whether you run after money, prestige, Kovod, whether you run after sensual pleasures or any other thing that's forbidden, I must tell you that the only thing that will assure you your survival will be if you run after Hakodosh Boruch Hu and make Him the only One that you know for sure can save you, can save the world, and you must, must receive Him as the Ribbono Shel Olam, the Ruler and Creator of everything.

I want to tell you that we've become very confused, because they put into our schools much propaganda concerning secular studies and this has brought our generation down as well. Secular studies are so much easier than Gemorah or any other Limudai Kodesh and we're very fooled by it, because success in this field brings us to nice salaries and the ability to financially support our families very well. It also takes the mothers out of the homes and makes the fathers interested in Gashmiusdik things and therefore the children suffer and Am Yisroel suffers.

We must not let this happen. The Yidden in the early nineteen hundreds, the 20th century, that came to America, most of them started to work on Shabbos, because if not they got fired and would have to go from job to job. Only few a kept Shabbos and would not cower to the demands of their Jewish employers to work on Shabbos. So therefore it's our duty, even if it's hard to make a Parnassa, to reject this excessive reliance on the outside world, and we must know that if we do not do this, we'll lose our children to Yiddishkeit and therefore we'll have no real future with Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Chas Vesholom. In that case Hakodosh Boruch Hu who loves Am Yisroel will make it so much more difficult for wayward Jews to achieve the Geula, but also they will be saved Be'ezras Hashem.



### Wasn't Sandy Enough?

On the Fast day - of 10th of Teves 5773 (Dec 23, '12)

Tatti: Why were you crying so much in your sleep last night?

Moishela: I am so upset; so upset, I have to cry. I can't hold it in any longer. In the last months, Hashem has brought many tragedies into the world, many terrible tragedies, but very few Jews are getting the message. The Yidden are not listening. They are not realizing what Hashem is doing.

Since the Twin Towers fell the world has changed totally. First there

was the big shock of the Twin Towers falling and the Pentagon being attacked, but little by little it was forgotten. Even as Bush prepared America for war, people still started going back to their regular mode of thought. When the Americans entered Iraq it was exciting for a while, but again everyone went back to "business as usual". And so Hashem caused many many tragedies, many unbelievable happenings to happen during this time.

More and more people have begun to feel uncomfortable and frightened without knowing exactly why. In the last few years more and more the economies have fallen. People are out of work. People have lost most of their freedom without even realizing it. The financial state is really getting very bad. We have seen terrible murders. We've seen tremendous tragedies with the weather, and still we're walking around deaf and dumb not trying to understand why Hakodosh Boruch Hu is sending us all these messages.

I can't blame the non-Frum Jews so much but I can blame very strongly the Frum for not trying to understand Hashem's messages. We Frum know that whatever happens in the world is a message to us and we better listen and try to understand what Hashem is telling us.

When I hear the Frum world going making such a fuss over the future elections in Israel, I just can't believe it. Instead of filling the Botai Midrash and Shuls with tears, crying, Davening, begging Hashem to save us. Instead of that, we are worrying which candidates are going to get into the Knesset in order to save the Yeshiva boys from the army, or in order to give more money to the Yeshivas and Kollelim. I just can't understand how a Frum Yid can depend on the Knesset, can depend on their representatives in the Knesset to bring about more Yiddishkeit in the world. How can you depend on the money from the government, if they want to give or not give, in order to educate your children? How could it be? How could it be?

We see clearly those Yeshivas and Chadorim (schools) that have received money from the government have had to institute many many programs that are literally against Yiddishkeit!!! The Liba program is definitely a knife straight into the heart of the Frum world. I can't understand what's happening. Is everyone asleep? Is everyone drugged? Is everyone crazy?

Or maybe many of the Yidden that are dressed as Chareidim, in their hearts aren't Chareidim. Maybe secretly they would rather be Chilonim. I don't know.

All I know is that I am very upset. I can't believe what's happening. And why am I so upset, and why am I crying every night? Because I know there is going to be a big disaster because we're not listening, and Hashem is going to force us to listen. He is trying with many gentler tactics, like the bombings in the South of Israel. Yes, Yidden were killed, but so few. Every Yiddishe life of course is very important, but still for what happened very few were wounded. It was frightening. Many lost their houses, and even that wasn't a lot when you consider the amount of missiles that fell on the South. Generally speaking it was not a hard Nisayon, not a terribly hard Nisayon.

Everyone has gone back to their nonsense as if nothing is happening. Everyone is worried about the silly elections, and who is going to get in. What's the big deal? What's the difference between one thief and another? All I can say is, if you don't wake up Am Yisroel, the ones who live in Eretz Yisroel and the ones living in America, and in England, and South Africa, and in Europe, and Australia and wherever there are Yidden, WAKE UP because the next wakeup call will be so much harder, Chas Vesholom. It will be very hard, but you don't want to listen. You don't want to listen. I can't understand you. Sandy wasn't enough? All the things that have happened in the last few years weren't enough? Leiby Z"I being killed wasn't enough? Harav Elazar Z"I being killed wasn't enough? What else do you want? The bad financial situation that is going towards total collapse in the world isn't enough? So Hashem will send an even greater Nisayon and maybe that will be enough.

Be'ezras Hashem the whole world will not be destroyed, but much

of the world will be destroyed because you don't listen, Am Yisroel. Those who do listen will be saved, but those who don't listen I fear for you, Oy Lochem.

That's why I'm crying at night. My heart breaks that Yidden are so stubborn. You don't want to listen and don't understand that we have to throw all the Gashmius into the garbage and just live with what we absolutely need, and we must turn to Hashem for everything because the world is going to change totally, and I don't know if you'll have electricity or gas or any of the other things you need and that includes food. There will be no one to rely on only Hashem. If you think that at the last moment you'll be able to rely on Hashem without having practiced first your Emunah and Bitachon, you're very much mistaken!

I know there is going to be big big happenings very soon in order again to try to wake us up. When that doesn't work, Chas Vesholom, we will go into the final stages before Moshiach.

Again I say, "How can Yidden think that being in the government is going to save them?" It's so ridiculous! The election in Israel is only one example. Look how people are into their clothing and even the toys for their children. They're into such ridiculous things. Their lives are hanging on a string and they don't understand it at all and they waste their time with nonsense. I'm sorry if I cry, but it's so overwhelming for me. I'm so worried about Am Yisroel.



# This Golus is Much Too Long The Influence of The Goyish World is Much too Strong

20 AV 5773 (July 27, '13)

Tatti: Why were you so restless in your sleep last night Moishela?

Moishela: Wednesday night I dreamed that Zaidy came to me from Olam Ha'emes. He was crying. And he was barefoot. He was wearing his Tallis and his Tefillin, and he was crying. His clothes were torn and not clean and he sat down beside me and cried and cried. He told me there will be a great Gezairah, a punishment for the Yidden all over the world because of the fact that in Yerushalayim the Yidden are allowing this terrible desecration of Hashem's name. Then he just sat and cried and cried and I cried with him. Then I woke up and fell asleep again. He was still there in my dream and crying, and I cried also.

Last night the same thing happened. I went to sleep and again I saw him still crying. I sat down with him and begged him, "What can we do?" He said "Daven for Klall Yisroel. Beg Hashem to understand that this Golus is way too long and the influence from the Goyish world around us is way too strong and its pull is very powerful, and this is a test much harder than the test of Avodah Zorah in former years. Because in those days still the Yidden were strong and when they did Teshuva it was because they understood in their hearts and in their minds that it was the correct thing to do, and Hashem took away the Yetzer Hora of Avodah Zorah because it was too powerful.

"But the Goyish world today is strong with pleasures and we are weak and don't know how to do Teshuva like in the past. So we must beg Hashem to help us the same way that He has helped us throughout history. Hashem has wiped out our enemies and saved us and Hashem should continue to help every Yid to do Teshuva and have pity on us, this last generation which is so far from the Emes.

"Please Hashem just save us because in one second You, Hashem, can raise us up to greatest heights. There are still many Yidden putting on Tefillin, saying Shema, learning Torah, keeping Mitzvos as they should be etc. They keep Shabbos and Yom Tov.

"It's almost two thousand years of being disconnected from our land, Eretz Yisroel. And even those of us who live in Eretz Yisroel are in Golus and Be'ezras Hashem still holding on. Even if our Mesiras Nefesh is not comparable to the Mesiras Nefesh of the previous generations, please understand that for us it is a lot.

"Please have pity and raise us up, so when Moshiach comes we will be able to recognize him and accept him and come back to Hashem and bask in His goodness for all eternity."

And then my dear Zaidy disappeared.



### Your Voice Will be Heard in Shomayim

23 AV 5773 (July 30, '13)

There are many things amiss in Yiddishkeit in today's generation, but this devilish parade is the cherry on the poisonous cake.

Almost nobody raises his voice in protest. This is the biggest outrage against Yiddishkeit. This act is worse than trying to stop Bris Mila. Whoever tries to stop Bris Mila is either a Goy or Erev Rav. They are trying to stop the covenant between Hashem and Klall Yisroel.

Even in Russia, where most of the Jewish population left

Yiddishkeit and stopped making Bris Milas, still when the time came they or their children made a Bris and returned to their heritage.

But this disgusting way of life that the degenerates have and are proud of, destroys the chain of the Yiddishe Neshoma for all eternity. There are almost no Baalai Teshuva ever among them, and there is no way to become Baalai Teshuva because their act is so twisted that they have lost their eternity by going directly against Hashem and the first Mitzvah of the Torah in an unnatural and terrible way.

It is the biggest desecration of Kedusha adding to the fact that they parade in the open in an un-Tzniusdik way. It's a huge Chutzpah trying to belittle Hashem's name, to cover the Kedusha with Tumah. Our Jewish children, both boys and girls, after the Churban of the second Bais Hamikdosh rather than to satisfy the lusts of their Roman captors, preferred to jump into the water and drown than to be exposed to such a terrible thing. And we are afraid to even open our mouth against this destruction in Yerushalayim Ir Hakodesh by Yidden who are probably Erev Rav.

So of course Hashem is warning us with the Sifrei Torah that were burned in Netanya because that's what we are doing – burning our Sefer Torah with our silence.

All previous Tzaddikim helped to build the glorious Toradik way for many Yidden. And now we are destroying it in many ways, by allowing this affront to the Shechina, to Hashem and to the Kedusha of Yerushalayim.

Soon they will be allowed to "marry" and desecrate the Kedusha also of Jewish marriage. It is beyond belief and there is not one word of protest by our leaders. Our leaders and Askonim are unduly friendly with the lawmakers and heads of state who are doing it in Eretz Yisroel. A few strong people are trying to keep Yiddishkeit pure, but the vast majority could not care less. They just want monetary help from the government and to continue an undisturbed Gashmiusdik life. There are Chareidim working with the Reshoim to keep things

\*

quiet, so the Reshoim can attack Yiddishkeit in the worst way, and in return get money for themselves and their Mosdos. And we are selling our souls. Hashem knows who is crying out even if their voice is not heard. If you protest in your own way against this abomination, against this Chilul Hashem, your voice will be heard in Shomayim.



### Pull us Out of The Muck and Mire Out of the Ashes and Fire

26 Av 5773 (Aug 1, '13)

I want to tell you, no really I don't want to tell you! But I will. I'm getting more and more depressed. People are absolutely out of their minds. The filth and the degeneracy have gone way beyond this disgusting gay parade in Jerusalem.

The fact that this parade was allowed at all in the streets of Yerushalayim Ir Hakodesh, means that Am Yisroel is full of these kind of people. People who are waging a world war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu and His Torah. They are an unbelievably powerful group of twisted individuals that revel in the degenerate life style of the Devil himself. They are a group of people that want to rule the world. It means that these people are not only the slimy group that hangs around gay night clubs, all kinds of bars or pubs, it means that the so-called elite of our country belong to the same gang that so defies Hashem's will.

They want us all under their control. It means that they have infested the government, the medical profession, the courts, the schools etc., and even the Yeshivas, Hashem Yishmor Veyatzil Osonu. It means that the war against Hashem, Shelo Naida, has become open, public, and enormous. It means that all so-called civilized countries are led

by these Satanic people. It means that if they continue on their road, if Hashem allows them to go on, Chas Vesholom, they themselves could destroy the world together with themselves.

They don't understand this because they are so steeped in the lies of the world. They're so connected to the Satan who is the Nochosh himself. They are so drunk on the blood that they suck, that they cannot see clearly anymore.

The world leaders and lawmakers look so civilized in their pressed suits and expensive ties, with their tanned skin, and their fashionable haircuts. But under all this seemingly clean appearance lays an inside whose heart and Nefesh is totally rotten and ugly. It is totally oozing with evil. It cannot ever, ever do Teshuva.

There are among these people so-called Jews. Obviously they must be Erev Rav or even Amalek, or maybe they are not Jews at all. This is the world we live in. What are we going to do? How are we going to get through this?

I can only beg Hashem to have pity on His people and to keep this filth away from us, and not let us be contaminated by the beasts that are ruling the world. Have pity on us, Hashem. Have pity on us. These murderers, these animals have no feeling for humanity, for Your creation. They know only their own lusts. They love to murder. They love to kill, and it does not stop at the Jews, but they hate the Jews the most. They hate the Frum Jews the most, the religious Jews, because we are the closest to the truth and that truth is pure and clean. It's pristine. It's not in any way connected with evil.

Please Hashem help your Am Yisroel who is suffering so much, who is so confused, who is hiding from knowing the truth that is so obvious. Help us. It's very scary. So many of us close our minds to the truth, but help us understand that no matter what, You will save us! You will save us and You will bring Moshiach and You will take us out of this terrible, terrible Golus, this terrible, terrible Diaspora that is ending in such a horrific way.

Pull us out of the muck and the mire, out of the ashes and the fire. Pull us out whole and save us!



# If We'll Live Al Kiddush Hashem We Won't Have to Die Al Kiddush Hashem

29 Av 5773 (Aug 4, '13)

I am still very miserable, even though I seem relatively happy. The truth is revealing itself at a fast and furious pace, and still people are not reacting. Many are, but most aren't. The whole world is being lied to in an unbelievably enormous way, and no one or very few are paying any attention. There is no reaction. Either people are so confused by it all that they rather not even think of it, or they're just plain stupid. Another reason for ignoring the truth is that we're so afraid to lose our relative security, financial security etc., even though so many people already do not have that also.

It's actually mind boggling how far lies have gone, how a relatively small group of sadistic people could fool the entire world, with the exception of a very small minority that is for the most part cut off from the Klall and is close to the truth, and is trying very hard to make people realize what is happening.

My fellow Jews will say to me, "You must trust Hashem. You don't have to get into all the politics about everything that is happening. Just trust Hashem". However when they say that to me, my heart shrinks and my stomach is attacked by terrible pains. What they are really saying to me, is not that they advocate really trusting Hashem, they are only words that really indicate that they want me to shut up, and not disturb their serenity.

Well, I can NOT shut up, and first and foremost we must trust Hashem. However, Hashem made the world the way it is. Hashem is revealing all the Sheker, all the lies. Hashem is showing us what evil means. If we ignore this then we're going against Hashem's will.

Hashem wants us to do Teshuva. Therefore He is spreading out before us, before our eyes the filth and disgusting happenings in the world. The murder, the degeneracy that has gone way out of anything even close to normal. He's showing it all to us. If we ignore that it exists, then we are doing something very wrong, and we can't do Teshuva while we're so complacent and refusing to see the truth.

Anyone that sees the truth and ignores it, and goes back to his silly way of life, is doing a big Aveirah. Every Yid that sees that truth so clearly and chooses to ignore it because doing Teshuva is not exactly what he had in mind right now, then that Jew is in very bad shape. I know that most of my fellow Frum Jews, are ignoring the truth because they don't want to suffer. They are afraid to know that we're coming to the end. They are used to this Gashmiusdik life, and they don't want it to change, even though it's already changed. But in their stubbornness to hold on anyway to their false dreams, to their false goals, they're willing to ignore the fact that our very lives are being threatened, not only our lives but also our children's lives, Shelo Naida.

Still, yes, we have to come back to Hashem and do complete Teshuva, but complete Teshuva. We most break away from the lie which is the Gashmius, and come to the truth, which means to sacrifice ourselves for our Yiddishkeit, to sacrifice our comfort and our way of life that is tainted already, and only come close to Hashem, to live Al Kiddush Hashem. If we'll live Al Kiddush Hashem, Be'ezras Hashem, we won't have to die Al Kiddush Hashem.



## We Will be Clean and we Will be Bright We Will be Healed by Hashem's Light

Rosh Chodesh Elul 5773 (Aug 5, '13)

Mommy I want to write about the future. I want to write about the glorious future that awaits us. I want to tell you that not you, not I, not the greatest person living today could know or describe what absolute paradise is waiting for us in the world of Moshiach.

When Moshiach comes we will have our Bais Hamikdosh again. It will be the greatest Bais Hamikdosh ever. It will be eternal, and no one will be able to destroy it, and no one will be able to destroy us. There will be no hatred, no wars, no bloodshed. Hashem will be our Father forever. We'll bask in the warmth and the pleasure of His light and we will learn. We'll learn Torah night and day, in every way. And as the years go we'll become more spiritual. Our bodies will become more spiritual. It will go on and on, the continuation of creation.

Mommy I can't even describe it, but until we get to that point, it's going to be so scary and so difficult. The way we see that in Syria now people are being blown up, we hear terrible atrocities that for years we did not hear. We hear heartless killings and blood flowing and bombs and fire and all kinds of terrible things. We hear that there is smoke and there is heat and people can't breathe and they're burned to death or they beheaded Shelo Naida, Shelo Naida. The cruelty and the degeneracy of this world is getting so terrible, that it seems like Hashem has lowered Gehenom straight into this world.

In the end the true Yidden will be left. We will be weary, tired. We'll be black with soot, but Hashem will revive us, and He will cleanse us of all the ash that has gathered upon us and we will be clean and we will be bright and we will be healed by Hashem's light.

I'm waiting so much for this moment. I'm so weighed down with the ugliness of this world, with the treachery of this world that has turned into a hell on earth and is only going to get worse. I'm waiting for that great light that will heal our bodies and our souls and bring us to the continual process of creation. Ain Od Milvado.



## "It's Time Am Yisroel You Better Get Your Act Together"

13 Elul 5773 (Aug 18, '13)

So many things are happening in this world every single day. From hour to hour, from minute to minute, we don't know what giant new event will bring us to feel shocked, startled, afraid etc.

The upheavals in the Arab countries are very frightening, especially for those who live in Eretz Yisroel, but the Israelis don't seem too disturbed. They're going along happy-go-lucky or running from place to place trying to make a living, not really worrying too much about what's happening.

In the whole world, in the giant world, it seems that things are quieter, but in reality great things are happening. Very frightening things are happening, things that will bring us to a major, major explosion. The end is coming very close. Everyone with any brains in their heads, with any feelings at all, can feel, can see the terrible dark clouds amassing everywhere. The sky is full of them blocking out the rays of light. Of course I'm speaking figuratively, but that's the feeling inside. That's the feeling inside of every person who can see the truth and feel what's happening.

I'm going to warn you that it's time to do Teshuva. Am Yisroel, I'm talking to Am Yisroel. The time is coming. I would even predict that by the time Succos is over, by time they put back the Torahs after dancing on Simchas Torah and say Havdolah it will be a different

world.

I want to tell you that for many years there have been handicapped adults and children writing, warning and people keep saying, "Oh you said that already. It didn't happen yet." True, everyone sees that the world has become more difficult to live in, stranger, full of crazy things happening. The sinister side of the population of the world is coming to the surface. The Rishus, the evil is expanding everywhere, and oozing out from every corner, but still the average human being wants to go on with his regular life.

Very similar to World War Two, to just before World War Two. The main difference is that as evil as Hitler was, these maniacs that are trying to take over the world are ten times more evil, maybe even a million times more evil. And they are in charge of all kind of weapons, all kinds of poisons that they have already spewed into the world and are ready to destroy much of the world to gain their crazed power. Basically they are no different than previous generations of Reshoim, just they have much more technical ability to control the world.

So now where are we left, Am Yisroel? Where do we all fit into this picture? It's just as the Nevuas (prophesy) say. Read the Nevuas and you'll know where we fit in. It's time Am Yisroel. You better get your act together. It's time to do Teshuva. You can't trust anything anymore, nothing, only Hashem. We'll be stripped of everything. The only thing we'll have to lean on is our trust and our love of Hashem. If we are really ready to sacrifice ourselves for Hashem, and to admit that everything He does is for our good, then we'll be saved. It's not going to be easy.

Again I warn you, make a Cheshbon Hanefesh. Make an exact Cheshbon. Make an accounting of all of your Aveiros (sins), of all of your weaknesses, of all of your Aveiros against Hashem, Shelo Naida, of all of your Aveiros against other human beings, and beg forgiveness. Beg forgiveness. It's not enough to beg forgiveness; you have to cry. You have to feel so sorry that you ever did it, that you ever

got into the stupidity of hating other people, of trying to get revenge, of taking things that aren't yours, of doing any kind of Aveirah that's against the Torah. Cry over it. Feel in your heart, that your heart is crying over it. You must do it, Am Yisroel. Things are going to be very hard now. They are getting more and more difficult. However it's going to change drastically. All of a sudden, in one minute the whole thing will change. We'll get a tremendous shock, but the whole world will change. There will be a totally different reality.

Am Yisroel I beg you, whether you are in Eretz Yisroel, or in America, or Europe, or wherever, beg Hashem, beg Hashem. It won't matter how much wealth you have. It's not going to help you. It's going to disappear with everything. Everyone will be the same. Everyone will have the same. The only ones that will be ahead of the game, are the ones with trust, Emunah, Bitachon in Hashem. And they won't be so scared.

Am Yisroel it's really not a joke, and it's coming very soon. And all the warnings you've been having in every direction, all the tragedies, Shelo Naida, all the Tzaddikim that have been taken from this world, all the horrific happenings like the gay parade in Yerushalayim, like crushing up the bones of Jews that died a few thousand years ago, these horrific events bring upon us other horrific events, and we have to do Teshuva! Also if we did not raise our voices, and we did not oppose and protest, if we allowed Yerushalayim to be desecrated, if we allowed the graves of Kedoshim to be desecrated, then we're at fault and we'll have to pay. We have to beg forgiveness. We have to do real Teshuva. It's hard work to do Teshuva. You have to tear your clothes and cry. You have to beg. You have to cry with a broken heart. You have to feel how bad you were, how evil you were, and beg Hashem to help us destroy the evil in ourselves, and come back only to Him.

Only a true Jew that stood at Har Sinai would ever be able to do this. No Erev Rav would be able to do this because he does not have the Yiddishe Neshoma, and he can't be that close to Hashem ever, and he still has idol worship in his heart.

I'm warning you Am Yisroel. The Goyim have their eyes on Eretz Yisroel. They want to control Eretz Yisroel, and they don't want Moshiach to be a Yid. They want Moshiach to be one of their people, and their big victory, in their minds, Shelo Naida, is when they sit in Yerushalayim and rule.

I'm not talking about the Arabs, I'm talking about Edom, and that's what they're planning Am Yisroel. So if you think you're going to have a picnic here in Eretz Yisroel, think again. Hashem will defend us. Hashem will help us, but until He does, we're going to have a very very big test of Emunah and Bitachon.

So Jews all over the world I beg you my fellow Jews, my brothers, my sisters please, please don't make it hard. Don't make it hard. Come back. The Gashmiusdik life of the Egel Hazahav is finished. Accept it and go in the way of truth.

There will be atomic explosions. There will be soldiers killing civilians. There will be chaos in the world. There will be starvation. Your money is not going to help you. Eretz Yisroel will have it easier, but still we're going to have it hard. I'm warning you, please do Teshuva. Survive... Do Teshuva. Am Yisroel cry out to Hashem and do Teshuva.



### World War One, World War Two, Now World War Three

22 Elul 5773 (Aug 28, '13)

Tatti: What is happening in Syria?

Moishela: I want to tell you this whole thing with Syria is another part of the script. They put in Al Qaeda. Now Al Qaeda is suddenly the good guy, on the side now of the Americans, of the poor children that were killed. However they are all murderers. All the Syrians are murderers, and doesn't matter who does what, but for sure this whole episode with Syria is a ploy to help finish off the Yishmael countries and bring all of the world to a much greater, much much greater conflict, probably the biggest conflict ever known to this world.

What exactly the time frame is, I don't know. I know that during last year which was משע"ב and this year "גע"ג the whole world has made a tremendous change. Whoever doesn't see it, is technically blind or blinding themselves from the reality.

Nothing in the world looks the same. We are constantly being bombarded with fearful happenings. And if we look closely to these fearful happenings, most of the time they were manufactured, and it's very clear because the scripting is worse than the most amateurish script writer in Hollywood. They write their own script. They stick in their own actors, and they play it as if it's true, and the stupid population of the world goes along with them.

These Reshoim, are the Gilgulim of the greatest, of the Reshoim that ever lived. And these Reshoim have come back to do their evil, evil acts against the Yidden, and against humanity. The vast majority are Goyim, but we have among our Yidden, Neshomas also of the Erev Rav that are working hand in hand with the evil ones of the Goyim. They are all part of a greater plan, a plan to win the war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Chas Vesholom, and this is the greatest part of the war.

World War One, World War Two, and now World War Three. These three wars will soon come together as one big World War Three. There'll be one more war which is Gog Umagog and then Moshiach will lead us Be'ezras Hashem, into the Geula Sheleimah with all its glory, with all its Kedusha, with its closeness to Hashem. But we still have a way to go. It's not a long time, but it's a hard, hard journey, and this journey will bring us in the end to the Geula. It will be unbelievably cruel and it will be absolutely a war of the evil against the good, of the Reshoim against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Hashem Yishmor Veyatzil Osonu.

I want you to know that even though we speak about third world war, Gog Umagog, you have no idea what it means. How could even the most evil human being think that they can fight against Hakodosh Boruch Hu and sit so-to-speak on His throne instead of Him, Chas Vesholom? It's so ridiculous. How could they believe it? But they are the Snake himself, and they are so evil that their minds are not functioning with any kind of basic logic. And they are sure of themselves because Hashem lets them feel that they are already winning this war, that they will be able to lie to everybody, and everybody will believe their lies. Only a few don't believe the lies, and they make no difference because the vast majority believe very much every silly stupid ridiculous thing they're told.

As long as you tell them, "Don't worry we're going to keep you safe. Don't worry you'll still be living with all your Gashmius. Don't worry nothing will change. We'll just keep you safe." And that's enough for them to totally turn over whatever freedom they have whatever rights they have and become total slaves, as the Yidden became slaves in Mitzrayim. The same Shita they're using, the same way that Paroh enslaved the Yidden so long ago, these evil ones are enslaving the whole world. But I know all of this. There's a few things that I'm not sure of what's going to happen. It's clear to me that the government, not everyone in the government, but the government is working together with them, the government of the State of Israel. Many of the people in the state of Israel the judges, the doctors, the

people in the government, and so on are part of this group. Certainly, the medical profession has many, the judicial arm of the state has many, and of course the government has many. The army, not the average soldier, but more of the leaders are part of this, and they are all Erev Rav. They have made a pact with the Devil himself and they've come against their own people. They wanted to become like all the other countries and now they've become like all the others, big enormous Reshoim like everybody else. But the Zionists before like Ben Gurion and so on, were also part of this, so don't be surprised

when you suddenly realize that somebody strange has taken over this so-called Medinas Yisroel. This will be the final Birur (selection)

separating the Erev Rav from the real Yidden.

Once that's done, we will see clearly the truth. It's very soon. How soon, I don't know. Very soon. It's going faster and faster. This conflict is Syria which is one of the main stepping stones to Iran will bring us into a major, or maybe the most major war ever in civilized memory.

And it's time for Yidden to do Teshuva. To really hold on to Hashem because without food, without water, without all the things we need to exist, there's only one place to look and that's to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to the Ribbono Shel Olam. And we should accept Him and know for sure that that's what He is, the Creator of everything including the Sitra Achra, and He will destroy the Sitra Achra, and He will destroy the evil and the Sheker, and we will be left with only the truth.

So I beg you Yidden, why suffer without any reason? Come back to the truth. Show Hakodosh Boruch Hu you love Him, and that you've kicked the Egel Hazahav out of your home, out of your hearts and you're building again a home that is a small Bais Hamikdosh. On these small Botai Mikdosh Am Yisroel will rebuild the third Bais Hamikdosh.

Tatti: Is it going to spill over to Eretz Yisroel also?

Moishela: I don't know. I'm not sure we'll suffer so much from it. We

...

might suffer something. The point here is not so much Syria as it is Iran. We've been at war for a long time. We've been in the war since last year when Egypt started to have trouble. How exactly it's going to develop, I don't know. I do know it's going to develop to a horrific thing.



Our Last Journey Before Reaching the Geula Sheleimah

Kapparos of 5774

The Final Hours of this Golus

Time to Go Back to the Shtetel

Mesiras Nefesh is Our Answer

We Cried and We Cried

**Pack Your Bags** 

Who to Life and Who to Death

Mi LaHashem Eilai

The Only Real State of Existence

Eisav's Burning Hatred to Yaakov

No One Can Enslave Us

1 Looked Out the Window...

On The Threshold of the Geula Sheleimah

The Quicker You Wake Up, The Quicker It Will End

These Tragedies are Divinely Sent

Only Hashem's Army Can Win

They Want to Destroy Yiddishkeit

Stand Up and Say No

Achdus Is To Be One with Hashem

We Must Focus On the Truth

L'Shanah Haba'ah B'Yerushalayim

Life Is Zooming By

Mazal Tov!

When the Final Curtain Comes Down

We Must Prepare Ourselves to Be Unblemished Sacrifices

1 Have Been Given Permission to Reveal to you Future Events

We Are the Chosen People

Discussions with Moishela 5774



## Our Last Journey Before Reaching the Geula Sheleimah

5 Tishrei 5774 (Sept 8, '13)

Mommy, Mommy what can I say? I don't know what else to say. My heart is heavy. My stomach is churning. I feel something huge is coming, and I'm so excited about it. On the other hand, in the pit of my stomach I am so afraid. My heart aches, even though I know that Am Yisroel will be saved.

I am also so afraid of all the terrible things that are going to happen in this world. The evil must be destroyed. The evil is bubbling up and oozing out of every crack and cranny. It is covering the world. It is in the water. It is in the air. It is creeping into us, or coming out of us. It's everywhere. It's so thick that it's darkening the world and making the air thick and hard to breathe.

We search for faces that still have truth in their expression. We search for other Jews whose faces are Temimusdik and pure and close to Hashem, close to the truth. We grope in the darkness looking for any small fragment of Emes. Those who search do find!

Soon with a strong wind Hashem will blow away all the darkness and all of the smoke and all of the heaviness of Sheker and of the Sitra Achra. Soon, very soon we will see the light of Emes, of the Geula Sheleimah. We will be able to breathe deeply once again, and be truly happy by serving Hashem 24 hours a day 7 days a week, and this will be the ultimate happiness.

But this year, Mommy, 5774 (תשע"ד) will be a year to remember, a year of wars and terrible destruction, a year of violence and death, a year of hate and vengeance, a year of closing accounts and punishing the wicked for their sins throughout all of history, a year of economic collapse and social unrest.

We must remember one thing that can save us, Teshuva. Come

back to Hashem in total submissiveness, with our heads down, with our hearts aching, with our minds ashamed of all of the Aveiros that we did against Hashem's great name, and come back to Him as wayward children do when they realize that they have gone wrong and want to come back to the truth.

חשע"ד - our last journey before reaching the Geula Sheleimah, Be'ezras Hashem. Gemar Chasima Tovah.



### Kapparos of 5774 (תשע"ד)

9 Tishrei 5774 (Sept 13, '13)

Tatti: Moishela you were so happy when you left to go to Kapparos this morning, and you were so happy when you came back, but then you laid down and started to cry. Why?

Moishela: I saw the live chicken and saw the chicken after it was Shechted. I saw it laying in a pool of blood and I felt that this is a warning of all the violence that will be in the world this year. תשע"ד will bring the worst of the Rishus (evil) to the surface. I know that it is all for the good but still it is very frightening.

It is just like the chicken after the Shechita. You see its lifeless body and its blood staining the ground. One's heart goes out to the poor dead animal and you feel depressed. But that chicken was killed according to the laws of kashrus that were brought down and given to Am Yisroel at Har Sinai in our Holy Torah. It then becomes a nourishing meal for a Tzaddik who makes a Brocha on it to thank Hashem before and after he eats the chicken.

Really that chicken that looked so gruesome just a short time before, that was killed in a seemingly harsh way, comes back to life with a Brocha and having the Zechus of being the food that sustains a Tzaddik or even a simple Jew. Such a chicken never really dies; it just takes on a new form. It changes its worldly disguise to a spiritual form.

Now that I said all that, I can also say that when I was looking at the dead chicken I felt that תשע"ד will be a very difficult year.

I plead with Am Yisroel please do Teshuva NOW! Throw away all your stupid toys, throw away your silly pastimes. Live only to do your Creator's will. Love your fellow Jew, and don't wish him harm.

All Yidden Frum, or not, that cause harm to their fellow Jews, that have jealousy and hatred in their hearts for their own kind, those Jews who participate in actually being Malshinim (informers) or just physically getting pleasure from seeing fellow Jews hurt or dishonored, those Jews whoever they are, whether they are important people of the community or lesser people, they are not Jews. They are Erev Rav!

So I beg all true Jews, Jews that can have love in their hearts for their fellow Jews, do Teshuva NOW! Discard all excess Gashmius. Build a true Jewish home where the husband is an Oved Hashem and an Ohev Yisroel and a Baal Chessed and one that learns Torah, where the wife is a true Tzniusdik Eshes Chayil and the children are Temimusdik, sweet, Erlich, well behaved, and truly believing in Hashem. That is a true Jewish home, a true Bais Hamikdosh Mi'at.

#### Come back Am Yisroel!

When I looked at the dead, lifeless chicken I became very sad. But then I realized that the chicken gave its physical life in order to sustain the Tzaddik. The chicken still exists but in a much higher form. And we human beings too will live on Be'ezras Hashem. We won't need to be Shechted if we are ready to sacrifice our whole selves to the will of Hakodosh Boruch Hu. This living Al Kiddush Hashem,

this changing of our physical form to a more spiritual one, will prove that our Neshomas are the Neshomas of the Jews that stood at Har Sinai. And those so-called Jews that do not do Teshuva in such a way, will be Shechted like the chickens, but not in Kedusha, and they will just disappear. Their carcasses will be thrown to the dogs and will be food for the Sitra Achra.

Excuse my graphic descriptions, but too few people are waking up. Maybe this will help some people do something right now to come back to the truth so their suffering will be much less in this coming year. משע"ד will, Be'ezras Hashem, bring the whole world through a most difficult time but will clearly reveal the road that will bring Be'ezras Hashem all Am Yisroel to the Geula Sheleimah.



### The Final Hours of this Golus

12 Tishrei 5774 (Sept 15, '13)

I want to say today that the world has become so wild, senseless, and irrational. If we don't just trust in Hashem there is no way we can get up every morning and get through the day. When you have all of these crazy things happening around you, all of these things that seem to go against one another, be directly opposite each other, when the same people are saying two opposite things with the same conviction, well it's definitely maddening and is very hard to get through it.

Our food is poisoned. Our minds are poisoned. We can't trust the immunizations that they give us in the Kupot Cholim (healthcare providers) all over the world. We can't trust anything. We can't trust the police. We can't trust the government. We can't even trust our own clergy in many instances. So what's left? There is nothing we

can trust anymore. There is only one thing we can still trust and that's Hakodosh Boruch Hu, the Ribbono Shel Olam.

If we have true Emunah and Bitachon in Him we will be OK. We can even eat the poisoned food. We can even be not too afraid of the police, and we can even be in the most dangerous situations, and we don't have to fear. He took us out of Mitzrayim whole. He will take us out of this Golus whole. He will negate the poisons. He will negate the radioactivity. He will negate everything that can cause us harm, and we are going to come through all the difficulties with great Nissim, miracles, and Rachamim. But on one condition, that we hold on to Him, so-to-speak, and not let go. That we hold on to His Torah and try to fulfil His Ratzon. And that's the only protection there is in this confused, polluted, horrible world full of evil people.

How many Jews will survive? I cannot say. It won't be nearly as many as claim they are Jews, that I do know. But don't forget, the world is poisoned from the grass to the sky, from the land to the depths of the ocean. It is poisoned, poisoned by the evil ones, by the evil people running the world or thinking that they run the world. But we will be protected. They couldn't kill us in Mitzrayim. They couldn't destroy us anywhere. They couldn't stamp out the Jews in any place. Not with poison, not with gas, not with bullets, not with swords, they couldn't get rid of the Jewish people. And now we still will survive. Even the leaders of the state of Israel won't be able to eliminate the real Jews.

We are living in a terrible world. We cannot trust anything. Wherever we live, we Jews cannot trust the governments including in Eretz Yisroel, the police including in the State of Israel, including Bituach Leumi or Social Security or anything. We cannot trust the food. We cannot trust the Hechshers. We cannot trust anything, only Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and He will save us, not the doctors and not their medicines. Only He will save us!

I cannot wait for the final hours of this Golus. I cannot wait to see the shock and the fear of those evil ones when they realize that they are doomed. I cannot wait to see the Yidden, true Yidden smiling and happy walking into the Geula Sheleimah, walking out of the darkness into the most beautiful light, the most holy spiritual light that will heal us all; our bodies and our souls.

I want to beg Hashem to put an end to this Golus already. It's too hard, and it's too painful, and I can't bear to watch how the Yidden are suffering. The whole world is suffering, but most of the Goyim have brought it on themselves, and are making a tremendous Tikkun for all the evil that's been done throughout the generations. I can't wait to see Moshiach come and reveal himself and dash all the false beliefs of all the people that believe in the false prophets and in the false messiahs. I can't wait to see it. I can't wait! I'll be so happy, and all the Yidden will be so happy, and the world will be happy, and Hashem will clear out the poisons and bury all the dead, and we will again be one with our Hakodosh Boruch Hu, our Father in Heaven.

We, His wayward children, will finally come back to our Tatti and we will be complete and loved and unafraid in His embrace.



#### Time to Go Back to the Shtetel

13 Tishrei 5774 (Sept 16, '13)

I want to tell you that I feel very strongly that we are going to soon experience some very amazing and frightening happenings in the world. We may see little happenings in Eretz Yisroel, but mainly now I feel it's going to be in the outer world beyond the borders of Eretz Yisroel.

I want to tell you Mommy and Tatti that we must - that is Klall Yisroel - must remember "Kedoshim Tihiyu". This is the entire secret for doing complete Teshuva. I feel that this particular thing

has been forgotten, for the most part, in Klall Yisroel. It's terrible to walk down Rechov Rabbi Akiva in Bnei Brak, or Malchei Yisroel in Yerushalayim, or even the famous center of the Frumest of the Frum, Meah Shearim in Yerushalayim, and to see how the Kedusha and the Tznius has deteriorated. For certain in New York; Boro Park, Seagate, even Williamsburg etc. Monsey, Lakewood wherever you choose, all over the world the Tznius has gone so far down, and no one realizes what's happening. They forgot that it's not considered Tzniusdik to see a woman's body moving along, fighting with its covering to stay in place.

No one seems to realize that most of the Rabbonim, in Eretz Yisroel at least, have said that you can't wear stretchy clothes like lycra or T-shirt material. But we ignore all of this, and we decide that the sleeve could be just under the elbow. Of course when you lift your arm, it goes way higher than that, and the tight skirt could be just below the knee, and when you sit down, well I won't go into that. And how can such women go to work in all kinds of offices with their long Sheitels and their made up faces? How can they support a Talmid Chachom? They are Baalos Aveiros. Just by walking down the street they catch the attention of many Yingerleit, and this is a big Aveirah. The money that they earn to support their husbands who are Talmidei Chachomim is worth nothing, and if anything it brings their husbands down.

So you might say there are other women that do dress Tzniusdik, but we forgot what Tznius is. And even if their clothes are a bit looser, their Sheitels look and are real hair. And as they walk along the streets the fact that they feel like their heads are uncovered with beautiful stylish hairdos which even if they are simple, are still chic, this gives a feeling of freedom; of not being married. And there are some women that have Sheitels that are very old-fashioned so-to-speak, and these old-fashioned Sheitels give a Hechsher to all the fancy Sheitels, because a Sheitel is a Sheitel - you are wearing a Sheitel. You feel you are allowed to wear any kind of Sheitel, and it's very interesting how many Sheitels have Hechsheirim. I can't understand what Hechsher

could be on a Sheitel. There's not even a way to know if it's Indian hair or not, but I think most of us have forgotten about the problem with Avodah Zorah in the Indian hair, and it makes no difference to anyone anymore even though it's still a very big problem. And there are many Yingerleit that enjoy the fact that their wives are being looked at by other men. It makes them feel proud that they have such a "Barbie doll wife".

Well all I can do is sit and cry. This is why we have so many problems in our marriages today, and why we have so little Kedusha in our community, and why Yiddishkeit is basically falling apart. You can't make your own rules and regulations. You can't make a Jewish home look like a Goyisha one except, that you keep Shabbos and Yom Tov etc., or your husband goes to learn in Kollel. It's just not enough. And the children even if they have long Payos, and seem like good Chassidisha little kids, the Gashmius has gone into their minds and into their hearts and they don't go so deeply anymore into the truth. And this is all over the world now, because once you had Polish Jews and had German Jews and American Jews and so on, and there were places that were less Frum and more Frum, but now everything has gone down and everything is on the same low spiritual level. It's not like it used to be.

There was a time when Yidden, maybe not all Yidden, but many Yidden knew what Kedusha meant. They were careful in every way, because only someone with Kedusha can get close to Hashem. The Gashmius which produces the lack of Tznius, and the fact that many of us act like Goyim, brings us way down instead of being able to go up, because Kedusha makes us spiritually light, and we can rise higher and come closer to the truth. But Gashmius makes us heavy, with the pleasures of the Olam Hazeh.

But people will argue with me, "But we are Tzniusdik and it's not true," but the people who argue are not Tzniusdik, and the people who try to be Tzniusdik will never argue. They'll only try harder, try harder to come close to Hashem. It cannot be that a person who doesn't even know what Kedusha means, can come close to Hashem. You

can't sit around, couples men and women talking and schmoozing in your bungalow colonies, and come close to Hashem. You can't go to movies or see videos and come close to Hashem. You can't have parties with frivolous speech and singers imitating the jazzy and rock n' roll movements and get close to Hashem. You can't run from pizza store to falafel store sitting, guzzling, laughing, and come close to Hashem. You can't sit in restaurants where everybody can look in and see just exactly how you're eating and think that if you wash your hands and make a Brocha first and Bentch at the end you're OK. It's like eating in the marketplace. It's like vomiting on the table. It's not OK. You can't come close to Hashem, and it goes on and on.

I can't even begin to tell you what's wrong because there is so much to say. The Yeshivas, Hashem Yishmor, have many Bochurim that have a total lack of understanding of what Kedusha is all about and quite a few of the Bochurim are involved with many not Toradik things that if they would be revealed would make many Yidden just sit down and cry at the failure of this generation to educate the Yeshiva Bochurim. You do have good Bochurim but it's very hard to be a good Bochur when so many open attitudes prevail. And as far as Bais Yaakov goes, most of the girls come out shallow and superficial, without being able to comprehend anything deeper than the material shallowness they have been engulfed with.

They are always a few that manage to break through, and find the truth, and are willing to go against society to hold on to that truth. Those are the ones that will have it the easiest now. Those are the ones that will just slide into the Geula with an easy movement. All the rest that are real Jews, real Jewish Neshomas, will have to suffer very much because they just don't understand, because it will be so difficult for them to be able break away from all the Gashmius and stupidity in their lives.

I really have not covered the subject, but there is not too much more that I feel like saying. Any Emesdik person knows that what I've said is correct, and I can relate many more examples than I have given. So please Klall Yisroel – do Teshuva! Come back to the truth.

Come back to the Emes. Go back to the way it was once.

I am not talking about going back to the time of the Haskalah movement. I'm talking about going back to the Shtetel, I'm talking about the real true Talmidei Chachomim like the Talmidim of the Baal Shem Tov, of the Gra, or the Talmidim of the Arizal etc.

Am Yisroel, build a Yiddishe Shtub a true Bais Mikdosh Mi'at, and I beg you do it fast because time is running out.



### Mesiras Nefesh is Our Answer

25 Tishrei 5774 (Sept 29, '13)

I want to explain to you what I meant when I said that by the time we return all the Sifrei Torah to the Aron Hakodesh after Simchas Torah the world will be very different. ("I would even predict that by the time Succos is over, by time they put back the Torahs after dancing on Simchas Torah and say Havdolah it will be a different world." 13 Elul 5773)

I am sure many people will say, "What's different? Everything is quiet. Nothing has happened." But the ones that truly perceive the truth will realize that much has happened. The world is totally different from the way it was once.

We are going into a period now that the world has been waiting for since creation, the last steps before Moshiach is revealed and before the Geula Sheleimah. All the countries in the world are getting ready for war.

The United States of America, supposedly the strongest military army in the world, is soon going to be defeated completely, not from

the outside but from within. The American army has been taken apart in such a way that it has lost its patriotic fervor. It has lost the tears that Americans used to shed when they heard their national anthem or when they said the Pledge of Allegiance every day in school. The United States of America has changed, and is soon going to lose its democracy altogether.

That will leave the world at the mercy of the evil ones that are trying to control and take over this world. The American army with all its weapons, will be used for different purposes. The evil Iranians, who are definitely planning and making atomic bombs, have suddenly become the peaceful loving people and don't even know what you are talking about when you say that they are guilty of wanting to take over the world.

Soon we will see that this "peace loving group" including the Syrian president Assad, will soon be among those who will be most aggressive in the wars to come, the additional wars that are coming to the world very soon. We will not be sure who our enemy is and who is our friend. Indeed the whole world will be our enemies. Certainly they will all be the enemies of the Jews. However many of the Jews of the world are not really Jews according to Halachah. Then of course, you have the Erev Rav, who definitely do not have Jewish Neshomas, even though according, to Halachah, they are Jews. The Erev Rav will be wiped out completely.

The whole world will be against the Jews - the real Jews. Just imagine that! Imagine all the world against the Jews, all the countries of the whole world against the Jews. That's what's going to be.

So the world is not the way it was even two months ago, even a month and a half ago, even four weeks ago, even before the Chagim (Yom Tov). Everybody is getting ready for war and a huge economic crash, which will bring riots and violence. We are living in a crime ridden world, and over the past few weeks we have seen the gruesome effects of this.

We see a confusing world. We see a world that makes the average person wonder what is truly happening. Did we go to sleep and wake up in Gehenom? What happened? There are many people who are so tied to their Gashmius that they don't care. They just want their materialism and that's it. But even the ones who don't want to admit that the world has changed are too afraid to think that according to the Nevuas two thirds of the world will be destroyed. Those people are very afraid. Their fear comes because all the things they trusted and leaned on are revealing themselves as incompetent, and not able to take care of people's needs.

The medical profession has become a sham. All the different insurance companies are backing out of their responsibilities. The banks are stealing from its depositors right out of their bank accounts, right out of their pension funds. The banks of today are run by thieves. They steal whatever money they need by just taking it right out of their investors bank accounts.

Besides that, our educational system has gone down the drain. You learn lies. You learn misconceptions. You learn to be a superficial robot and nothing more. Even the Frum education has gone way down, and we are not educated to serve Hashem with our complete hearts and being, and to want to do His will every morning, noon, and night. We're mostly educated to sit and to learn without feeling and without Hashem.

The world has become a strange place. Kedusha has almost been eliminated. Boruch Hashem there are still a few who are holding on and trying to build a community of people that still want the Kedusha, and still understand what Kedusha means. Most of our Yidden today have no real deep concept of what Yiddishkeit is. This makes the world a very frightening place. It's a world of Gashmius, of lusts. It's a world of hate and emotional sickness. We hear of children being killed and attacked. We hear of children being chopped up and put into suitcases. We hear of mothers being killed, of people being beheaded, of all kinds of horrible terrible things. When did we ever hear so much dreadful news?

Our minds try to forget about the Holocaust in Europe, and we calm ourselves by reasoning that it was a very unusual happening. A madman named Hitler, Yemach Shemo Vezichro, rose to fame because of all kinds of historical situations that had to do only with a certain time in history. Lately, however, we are suddenly realizing that the world is full of Hitlers in all sizes and colors. They kill right, left, and center, and they could not care less about the value of human life. They have no hearts. They have no souls. The world is full of murderers. Even heads of government have no qualms about murder, so in such a world how can we feel good? How can we feel happy?

We just had Simchas Torah, and we danced with the Torah, and we love the Torah. How many communities really danced with the love of Torah? In how many Shuls were the Hakafos just a big show; a big entertainment for everybody? How many went deep into the music, into the words of the song, into the Simcha, into the love of the Torah? When we held the Torah, and we danced, and when we picked up our children, and we danced with our children because they are like Sifrei Torah, how many of us really felt it? Most not. Most Hakafos were just a show, a performance.

Hakafos Shniyos (Motzai Simchas Torah) were the biggest show, because then there is live music. Then you can have "the beat of the street", with the cover of Torah.

My heart is breaking, Am Yisroel. I beg Hashem to have pity on us because it's really very hard to live in this generation that's become so superficial and shallow running after the Egel Hazahav, and all their desires, and all their material needs, which for them comes before everything.

We dress up our Shuls, and our Rabbonim, and our Talmidei Chachomim in costumes of our superficial world. We decorate them, and we use them. We make them part of our Gashmiusdik life. And the ones that don't fit into our artificial existence, the leaders and the Rabbonim that are still a part of the old world, of the world of Hashem, those we ignore, or we say that they are cults, or we say all

kinds of terrible things about them. However they are the ones who are going to live. They are the ones that are going to continue to be part of Hashem's creation. They're going to continue the creation forever. And the rest, all the ones who have become the shining Gashmiusdik example of Yiddishkeit, will fall by the way; will disappear.

There is only one thing we have to try to do now, and that's to get as close to Hashem as possible, and only come close to the leaders to the Rabbonim that are living with Mesiras Nefesh and trying to do Hashem's will. Come close to and follow only those Rabbonim that are willing to sacrifice their reputations, their livelihood, and even their very lives to do Hashem's will.

I know that most of you don't understand what I am talking about. I have to make it clearer. There are many Rabbonim that are prisoners in their own Kehillah (community). They are prisoners of their Gaboim and they can't make their own decisions. There are many Askonim who are interested in having big impressive Shuls, and many Chassidim, and the bottom line is money, Gashmius, and showy appearance. But when you have a true Talmid Chachom who is an Ovaid Hashem, and his followers are also trying to be Ovdai Hashem and Avdai Hashem, when you have a Tzaddik that is not so well-known and that Davens in a ramshackle Shul, then stick to him and don't run away, because he will save you even though you are not so worthy. Just the fact that you are in his Daled Amos or nearby and refuse to leave him, this will be enough Zechus to let you come through this alive.

All of the famous people – the popular people that are fighting against the truth, that let their Psak Halachah be influenced by the money and the many, and not by Emes, those who are willing to go against the Truth in order to build up their Kehillas, they will all disappear. There will be nothing left of them.

Very few of the so-called Jews are going to survive. Very few of the Goyim will survive. And if you think that you can say the last war is going to be a spiritual war only, then you have to realize that most of

the world is spiritually inadequate including the Jews. The Goyim for sure, and as for the Jews, the vast majority are also spiritually lacking, and will not be able to even understand what it means to do true Teshuva.

I suggest that all true Jews should take themselves in hand and come back to Hashem. Truly give up all of your nonsense, all the thing you prefer to entertain yourself with, in order to forget about your troubles. If you don't do true Teshuva you will just disappear, Chas Vesholom. All the true Jews will live. If you are far away, Hashem will force you to come back, and all the Erev Rav and all the Jews that think they're Jews but they are not, will really disappear from the world.

Mesiras Nefesh (self-sacrifice) is our answer. There are those who have, are willing to sacrifice themselves, to show Hashem that they are willing to be embarrassed in the street because they are wearing Tzniusdik clothes. There are also those who are willing to live a life of true Torah, are willing to have many children, Be'ezras Hashem even though they have little money. They are willing to do all these things because Hashem told them and that that's what they are supposed to do and they trust Hashem. They live their Yiddishkeit according to what Hashem tells them and not according to Heterim from Rabbonim. Those people will survive and the rest will not. So I am not saying anything new to you. I am just begging you Yidden to save yourself a lot of trouble. Save yourself a lot of suffering. Come back to Hashem now!

I know it's hard to give up your restaurants. I know it's hard to give up your pleasures, your cruises, fancy cars, your short skirts, and your tight blouses. I know it's hard to give up your fancy Sheitels and your flights to America or Europe every other day, but in the end you will have to give it all up anyway. You better start now. It will be so much easier.



#### We Cried and We Cried

28 Tishrei 5774 (Oct 1, '13)

I want to tell you that Zaidy came to me again from Olam Ha'emes. (My Zaidy, a great Tzaddik, was very famous when he was alive.) I want to tell you that he sat down next to me when I was sleeping, and said to me, "Yingel, Yingel, my Zeesa Yingel (my beloved boy) I am so proud of you. I am so happy that you are in the house that you are, in the home that you are, and I Bentch you that you should continue bringing truth to our family and truth to the Yidden wherever they might be."

And then he said, "I have more to tell you. I am very worried about my adopted homeland the United States of America. I am not worried about the place itself. As we all know its pure Edom. I have always realized how this Golus of Edom has almost destroyed all Yiddishkeit in America.

"But no I am not worried about the Edomite country called the United States. I am worried about the Yidden in United States. First of all they are in very big physical danger and of course we know very well that the Yidden in America, including the Frum, are in great spiritual and physical danger. Of course there are always exceptions to the rule, but the very big majority of the Yidden in America are in very big spiritual danger.

"Don't get me wrong. I am not saying that the Yidden all over the world are in a better condition, but I am worried especially about the Yidden in the United States of America.

"I really want them to do Teshuva, real Teshuva. And I know that I have said this many times, and people don't understand what I am talking about. Even when you explain it so clearly, most people just brush it off because it's much more interesting to be busy with the Gashmius than to be busy with the Ruchnius. It take less spiritual and emotional effort to rise high in the attainment of the Gashmius,

than it takes to rise high in the attainment of the Ruchnius.

"Since I was very young I realized that the American Jewish community would eventually disappear. Now however I see clearly that the United States of America is disappearing right in front of our eyes. Soon there will be no United States of America, and the Yidden will have to find themselves a new home. I hope they decide on Eretz Yisroel, and hope they do it quickly, because if not, well......"

Then he asked me to sit down with him and say Tikkun Chatzos. Together we Davened and we cried, and we cried, and we cried. I closed my eyes so I could feel the Tza'ar Hashechina, (the pain of Hashem) and when I opened them my Zaidy was gone.



# Pack Your Bags

21 Cheshvan 5774 (Oct 24, '13)

My dear American Jews, pack your bags and get out of there. Don't be stupid. Don't close your eyes. Don't pretend you don't know. Get out of there while you can! The only place in the world to go is to Eretz Yisroel, because every other place is ruled by these maniacs, and even the State of Israel is ruled by the same Reshoim but at least here in Eretz Yisroel, we have Kedushas Eretz Yisroel. We have a promise from Hakodosh Boruch Hu that the land of Israel will not be destroyed, and that it is the safest place for a true Jew to be now.

Of course you can't come to Eretz Yisroel and do Aveiros on purpose, and decide that you are going to be safe. You have to come with the desire to greet Moshiach, which will demand from you much Teshuva, which will demand from you to take yourselves apart piece by piece. Look inside of your hearts. Look inside of your souls, and see where you have been wrong, where you have gone against

Hakodosh Boruch Hu, where you lack belief and Bitachon, where you lack Emunah and Bitachon, where you lack your Yiddishe heart, where your heart has become hard with the Gashmius that you have absorbed in the United States of America. But Boruch Hashem soon there will be no United States of America. There will be a land either dominated by evil, or that Hashem will totally destroy, or both.

I beg you, open your eyes. Open your eyes and see what's happening. I know in Williamsburg, in Boro Park, in all of the cities where the Frum Jews live, Lakewood, Monsey, everywhere... even Union City, even Los Angeles, wherever Frum people live, they are still getting up in the morning and the sun is shining. Oh yeah, twelve years ago the twin towers were knocked down, but since then nothing major has happened. Although there were killings in America and there have been unusual things happening, and you have lost your freedom almost totally and your economy is shaking to its core and about to dissolve, and all kinds of strange things are happening, including foreign soldiers on your soil, Chinese, Russians, all kinds ready to help control you if you become too difficult.

Don't you understand Jews of America, Frum Yiddishe Neshomas, don't you understand that it is time to leave? Don't you understand that there are camps (FEMA camps) all over the United States? These camps are barbed wired so that people can't get out - not so they can't get in. They can't get out. Don't you understand? Don't you want to understand?

You get up in the morning. It's Sunday. Your wife has a Tzeddakah party (tea party, luncheon, parlor meeting) and you go to Daven, maybe go play golf, (gym, work out, running/jogging) maybe go have a Daf Yomi Shiur. Then everybody meets, goes out for supper in the strictly Kosher sushi restaurant and you've done something in life. You feel life is good. Your feel you have what to do. It's not boring, but your Yiddishkeit is in danger, and because your Yiddishkeit is in danger Hashem is bringing disaster to the world.

We could greet Moshiach in a different way, but we have chosen

to greet him in a more difficult way, because we want the Gashmius. We love the Egel Hazahav. We love all of our fun. We love to go to Disneyland on Succos with our portable Sukkahs. We love to go to see all of the sights in the United States. We love to travel to Switzerland for Pesach, or take a cruise. We love it. We give so much Tzeddakah. We do so much Chessed. We love our fellow Jews, but that doesn't stop us also from destroying our fellow Jews, or speaking badly or negatively about them. It does not disturb us to tell stories and destroy people's reputations.

We give Tzeddakah, but it doesn't stop us from cheating or stealing and conniving in our work, and we Daven but it does not stop us from telling jokes in the middle of Davening in Shul, or the middle of Krias Hatorah, and it does not stop us from having wives that are so beautifully dressed with such long fancy Sheitels and tight clothing. It does not stop us to be proud of them, that other men look at them, and it makes us feel good. This does not bother us at all. We don't see that we are doing anything wrong. After all we Daven. We keep Shabbos. We keep Yom Tov. We are all so good. And then there are also the Tzaddikim the ones that are the learners, the ones who sit in Kollel all day, and even many in this elite group enjoy playing around with the Gashmius, and they also enjoy going out to eat, and they also enjoy once in a while seeing a video, and they have no problem about not having Shmiras Einayim, because if you try to have Shmiras Einayim, well you could not really exist. How could you drive your car? How could you walk down the street?

No my dear American Jews, you have fallen down very far, and if you want to survive you better pull yourselves up. Even the communities that seem so very Frum, the Goyisha desires have entered there also. Boruch Hashem there are still a few families that don't suffer from this malignancy, but I beg you, I beg you all, it's time to get out. It's time to leave. There will be a time when you won't be able to leave. All they have to do is push one button, and all the planes in America will be grounded and no one will be able to leave. So you will jump into your car and think you'll be able to get out that way. All the borders

will be closed. You won't be able to do what you want. That's your big mistake, and if you think your big fancy houses are going to fly here to Israel because you've got a Bais Midrash in it, or because you have some kind of a Hachnosas Orchim apartment in it, and because of this you have Zechusim, forget it. That's not going to save you, because your lives are full of lies, full of contradictions, and you don't see it. You don't want to see it.

So now I am telling you clearly, the United Stated of America is a dangerous place for you. It's also dangerous for others, not only you, but it's definitely dangerous for the Yidden!!! The more Frum, the more dangerous, because they don't want anyone who believes in Hashem, and they certainly don't need Jews.

I am warning you. Please take me seriously. Please check it yourself. It's time to leave, time to get out with your money. Your dollars are soon going to be worth nothing, absolutely nothing. Please listen to me.

Not only the Jews in America, the Jews everywhere, you are going to be targets. You better start packing your bags. Already Jews from France are leaving in large amounts. Very many are leaving, and because they are all leaving more or less at the same time, they can't sell their houses in many instances, because the locals realize that they are in a bind. They want to leave and they are not getting the prices they want. So if you think you are going to get out with gold, silver, and jewels like from Mitzrayim, you are not!!!

For the rich, know that the banks own your money. You think you own your money? The banks own your money and you better figure it out fast. You better make sure you have a foothold in Eretz Yisroel. But in Eretz Yisroel also your money won't help you. It won't stop what's going to happen, so you better do Teshuva and that's the only way, and Teshuva is the hardest thing you must do.

It's easy to go take your money and buy a house in Eretz Yisroel, and design it, and make it fancy, but it won't help you. Someone else

is going to live there if you don't do true Teshuva, if you don't pull down the Mechitzah of the Egel Hazahav so that you can come close to Hashem.

I am begging you. Please, I am so worried. I am so worried about my fellow Jews, really worried. Please come back to Hashem. Throw away your toys and come back to Hashem before it's too late.



#### Who to Life and Who to Death

3 Kislev 5774 (Nov 5, '13)

I am really very disturbed with what is happening in Eretz Yisroel. I can see clearly how the Chiloni government is trying to destroy Yiddishkeit. I can see clearly how they want to turn this country into the original dream of the Zionist non-Frum Jews, and that is to turn Israel into a country like all the countries of the world, to make Israel, the State of Israel a complete member nation in the New World Order, to make the state of Israel non-Jewish. It is happening, and the Jews are sleeping. Many of the Jews don't care, but the Frum, where are the Frum? Why are you letting this happen? Why are you so quiet? I will tell you why, because you're too busy fighting with each other. What do you care if the Kever of Dovid Hamelech is given away to the Catholic Church? What do you care? It is important to be able get money for the schools, even at the cost of a true Jewish education. More important, to fight with each other over who's going to be a representative in the municipalities or in the Knesset.

Well, my dear Jews we are in big trouble. We are in very big trouble because you're selling your souls and Hashem won't forget that. And anyway I'm sure that many of those who are selling their souls to the devil which is the church, or selling their souls to money which is the

Egel Hazahav, or just selling their souls for Kavod, you're all going to pay a terrible price, because probably you belong to those Egyptians that left with Am Yisroel from Mitzrayim. You probably belong to the Erev Rav who has caused Am Yisroel such trouble throughout all generations. Hashem loves Am Yisroel. Hashem loves us, but we Jews don't know exactly who is a real Jew and who is an Erev Rav. One thing for sure, the Erev Rav has no heart for other Jews, has no caring for the pain of other Jews. What has happened with these elections, and what has happened with the problems with the building on the graves in Beit Shemesh, and what has happened with the Liba program put into the schools, and what is happening with the laws against getting married before the age of 18, even though abortions for young girls are considered fine, no problem. That's moral. There's no punishment for that, and even though we're seeing more clearly who is part of what group, still this is a giant, giant selection --- who to life and who to death.

I just want to tell you true Jews, to watch everything that's happening and take care of yourselves. Guard yourselves. Go deep into your recesses, into your homes and don't let the outside world disturb you. Keep Shabbos according to Halachah exactly, Taharas Hamishpacha, all the Dinim in the Torah, and don't give up. Hold tightly to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, no matter what happens in this world, no matter how terrible it gets, how evil the so-called Jews, Zionist Jews, so-called Chiloni Jews get towards us. With every blow they try to give us, we have to go closer and closer to the truth, closer and closer to Hashem.

I know how confusing things are, but try not to be confused. Look carefully who's doing what. You don't have to speak any Loshon Hora. Just keep it in your own hearts. Just look and see who's doing what, and know where the truth lies, and stay with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Don't listen to the nonsense of the Chilonim. Don't listen to the nonsense of many of the Erev Rav Chareidim. Don't listen to the nonsense of many of the Dati Leumi. Listen only to the truth. Listen only to Hashem's Torah, and come back to Hashem.

The Chilonim are mixing the Frum up. They're buying them with money. Times are hard. It's hard to put food on the table for our children. It's hard to pay our bills. But one thing I can tell you, if you stay close to Hashem you will always see miracles and you don't need them, the Goyim, the Chiloni Jews to give you your sustenance. Hakodosh Boruch Hu will give you your sustenance, and will wipe them off the face of the earth.

To the Jews in Chutz Laaretz, don't use what I'm saying for an excuse to say, "Well it's so terrible in Israel, might as well stay here in France, in England, in America, wherever." It's not an argument because two thirds of the world will be destroyed, and that does not include Eretz Yisroel, and those Jews that are true Jews will be saved. And I know you will say, "So we don't have to leave." The Satmar Rebbe Zt"l said not to leave America before Moshiach comes. However the Satmar Rebbe Zt"l if he would be alive today, I'm sure he would feel differently. However even if you decide to stay in America because the Satmar Rebbe said, if you're doing it really Leshem Shomayim, Hashem will save you, but if you're only using it as an excuse because you like the Egel Hazahav so much, then it will not save you. And I'm just telling you that when you are in a place of danger and you realize it, and you pick yourself up and go to Eretz Yisroel you get Zechusim and that can help you survive in a much easier way. However if you only stay in your countries to continue your parties then you won't be given an easy time if you are a real Jew.

I want to say again, this is the way it works. All true Jews will be saved Be'ezras Hashem. However those that are far will suffer much more than those that are near, far meaning far away from Hashem, close meaning close to Hashem. You can be in Kalamazoo and still be taken out and brought to the Bais Hamikdosh. However you can also be in Yerushalayim next to Har Habayis, and be an Erev Rav, and never make it. I am just telling you that it will be easier here, and if you have the ability, I beg you to get up and leave.



#### Mi LaHashem Eilai

15 Kislev 5774 (Nov 17, '13)

In the next month we are going to realize how important that statement is for us. Mi LaHashem Eilai. We're missing only the one to say it. In years past when the Greeks tried to take away our religion, our Yiddishkeit, things got so bad that Mattisyahu could not take it anymore, and even though he only had a few volunteers, he said, "Mi LaHashem Eilai." Whoever is for Hashem, come with me. Now we again are under the rule of the Reshoim, of the Yivanim, of Edom.

All over the world they're ruling and here in Eretz Yisroel they're also ruling. But we don't notice it so much, not the Frum and not the Chilonim. We let it go by us without even realizing in any way that we are in terrible, terrible danger. The first Zionists created the state of Israel, designed it, built it, put it into action with Hashem's permission, of course. The state of Israel was built as a direct war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, not against the Arabs, against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. The founders of this so-called state of Israel were Erev Rav who wanted to prove that Chas Vesholom they were stronger than Hashem and that they could be Chas Vesholom instead of Hakodosh Boruch Hu. This is compared to the Dor Haflaga that built Migdal Bovel as a direct war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. They had the wildest idea that they had the power to win against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and what we see now is only a bizarre continuation of these maniacs' ideas.

The people that are behind this false concept are all over the world. After many hundreds of years of plotting they are now tightening the noose, so-to-speak, around all the peoples of the world and also around the Jewish nation. But these Reshoim want Davka to make a new religion, a new religion that will encompass the whole world. That religion will be a Mish-Mash of things, but in the end it will be like the Yivanim - Avodah Zara.

The Zionists who built this country, this State of Israel wanted to be like all the other countries of the world. They wanted to be part of the Roman Empire, and now after all these years they have achieved their greatest goal and are definitely part of the Roman Empire. The proof of the pudding is that without any problem, the State of Israel is turning over to the Catholic Church the grave of the forefather of Moshiach Tzidkainu, Dovid Hamelech and that is an unbelievable act of war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. But it's not only this. It's also all the laws that have been passed lately in Eretz Yisroel, and they're all made to water down our Yiddishkeit, or to take it away from us, whether it's the Bris Milah, or any other Frum Jewish tradition or law. They have the Chutzpah to go inside our practices and try to outlaw them. We know that they're behind the Women of the Wall. They're behind all of the activities to weaken Yiddishkeit.

The Israeli army is full of Goyim that could easily become a fifth column. Our everyday lives are full of a Goyisha way of doing things. Israelis consider Tzahal the savior of the Medina. This attitude is a war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. On one side, Tzahal is considered the savior of the Medina. On the other side, if we look at all of the wars since the State came into existence, they were won only by miracles which Tzahal cannot perform.

Therefore I must tell you now that we are going into a new and much more frightening time. We Jews have let the Greeks and the Hellenists take away our Yiddishkeit from us, and we are left alone. Hashem has taken from us our greatest Rabbonim, our greatest Gedolai Hador, and we are left with only a few Tzaddikim. However that is not enough to help am Yisroel get out of this mess. We are orphans, but now we are even greater orphans because Hashem is taking away from us also our past Tzaddikim. If the plan to take away from Am Yisroel the Kever of Dovid Hamelech succeeds, (and it seems that other important holy places of the Jews are already being readied to be taken by the Goyim), then we will be totally in the dark, totally without guidance in this world.

I'm a bit young to remember, but when the Kosel was taken back

into Jewish hands in 1967, the crying of every true Jew was heart rending. The realization that now Am Yisroel had a place to come and cry and spill our hearts out to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and feel His presence, was a giant spiritual uplift for all Jews everywhere. But now everything has changed. The changes made at the Kosel and its surroundings sends chills up my back. It makes me cry out from sheer loneliness because it has the flavor, it has the smell, and it has the feeling of a church. It has a feeling of Atheists of non-believers altogether. And therefore a true Jew feeling such a thing has no choice but to sit down and to cry. Go to Kever Rochel or to the Rashbi. You have the feeling, the cold feeling of non-believers. You have hundreds, maybe thousands of non-Jews crowding these places. And where are we? We are not allowed to hand out any kind of Tefillos or Chizuk material or to ask for Tzeddakah. We are not allowed to feel the warmth of our Tzaddikim. Mamma Rochel where have you gone to? We can't feel you anymore. Where is the Shechina that we were told would always be at the Kosel? It's there, but it's so hard for us to concentrate when thousands and thousands of all kinds of people are crowding around there, with women who are not Tzniusdik, and people flashing their cameras in every direction, and of course the Women of the Wall who have come to challenge Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Will He will let them desecrate His Makom Kodesh and do what they feel is correct in their own small minds?

Am Yisroel if you don't feel this, then I question your roots. If you don't feel this, go to the Kevorim. Go to Mama Rochel. Go to the Kosel. Go to the Kever of Dovid Hamelech, and all the other places that have been invaded by these Yivanim, and tell me what you feel. If you don't feel anything, if you think that this new Seder in all of these places is just fine, then I can only bow my head and say that you've missed the boat. You can't be a Yid. You can't have a true Yiddishe Neshoma. If you go to these places and feel the loneliness, the cold atmosphere, the feeling of great loss, then I'm sure that your Neshoma was at Har Sinai.

This is a selection. This is a Birur. The Yivanim want to sit here in

Eretz Yisroel. They want to rule over the world from Eretz Yisroel. They want to take Hashem's place Chas Vesholom. Of course they cannot do it, and they're so stupid in their belief that the Ribbono Shel Olam, the Ruler of the World will let them, these pitiful people destroy the world themselves. No, it won't happen. Hashem will destroy much of the world and them with it, but Am Yisroel and Eretz Yisroel will remain, and they will disappear.

We're coming to a point now that every true Jew will have to hold on to his Yiddishkeit in order to survive .We're going to be attacked, not with bombs so much, but trying to make us leave our religion. They're going to disguise their efforts with very flowery descriptions of how our way of doing things is not the most humanistic way of living, but whoever falls for that won't get up. Now we are in big danger. They're not going to let us easily do what we know is right, and therefore when Moshiach appears and says Mi LaHashem Eilai, we will know who to follow.

Again, and again I say the same things. Please, please come back to the truth. Please, please come back to Hashem. Please, please don't give up the only thing in the world that means anything, and that's our Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. We are His bride. He is our Chassan. We are going to be one with Him, and now is our chance to show Him how much we care, how much we want, how much we need Him, how much we're willing to sacrifice only to do His will, and then Moshiach will be revealed and we will walk into the new world, not to the New World Order, to the new world, to the higher world that Hashem has created for us. Mi LaHashem Eilai, Mesiras Nefesh. We have to sacrifice ourselves in order to live.

My Alte Zaidy knew very well that the Yivanim were taking over. He knew very well that the Gashmius of Olam Hazeh should have nothing to do with Yidden, and that especially in America it was bringing Yidden down very much. He knew that it was part of a Divine plan to separate the true Jewish Neshomas from the ones that were not true Jewish Neshomas. He knew that this almost total destruction of the world and its peoples would bring forth the greatest

flowering of Yiddishkeit. That's what my Alte Zaidy knew very well, and throughout his life he tried to make Yidden understand that the Gashmius, which includes all the things that the Egel Hazahav stands for, is the total opposite of Hashem's will and that is what is destroying mankind and the Jews also.

So again from up in Shomayim he can see what is happening. He can see that that the Frum Kehillah has been fighting one with another. They have so many conflicts that it's almost impossible to continue being Jews anymore. The Yivanim and the Misyavnim (the Hellenists) are trying to water down Yiddishkeit, which means to destroy it. My Alte Zaidy knows that this means that we are very close to the Geula.

There are many opinions of how many people will be left. I go with the opinion that only the Neshomas that were at Har Sinai will be left, besides a few Goyim, and therefore I believe that very few will be left, but whoever will be left will be the base, the base for our new and complete world where there will be no Yetzer Hora, no Satan, no Malach Hamayes.

This is a message, for our family, and for every Jew. Our Alte Zaidy wants the whole family to look into our hearts and our souls, and take out all the Gashmius and remember what Hashem wants from us. He wants us to be close to Him. How to be close to Him? To make ourselves close to Him, we have to get rid of all the extra baggage, all the wrong feelings, all the wrong desires, all the Gashmius that is forbidden, and even the Gashmius that is not forbidden, but that gets in our way. We must become spiritual, and must come closer to Hashem. Whether we learn and Daven or do Chessed, we have to do something spiritual that will push out of our minds and our hearts the Egel Hazahav.

Much of what I have said here I have said before. However once you have read and pondered my words and taken them into your heart, and try to actually separate yourselves from the Egel Hazahav and from the world of lies, then the truth will change you and the

...

world, and we, Am Yisroel, will be ready to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu.



## The Only Real State of Existence

25 Kislev 5774 (Nov 28, '13)

Mommy, you think nothing is happening in the world. But it is, right in full view. The Reshoim everywhere are becoming stronger and stronger every day and terrible new laws are put into action all over the world daily, including in the State of Israel. Some are particularly against Jews, and some are against humanity as a whole, but the evil has gone wild and is filling every crack and crevice in the world.

There are some Goyim and some Yidden that see the truth and are complaining and saying their opinion and trying to fight this tremendous evil. But most of the world is beginning to enjoy the evil ways and they are not willing in any way to fight it. So therefore I am very upset.

Here in Eretz Yisroel we are going into a time of the total destruction of the structure of the State of Israel, not by bombs but by the friction between this crook or that thief that's part of a legal mafia or of this murderer or that murderer that is in public office. And on the other side we have the Frum community which are at each other's throats in the name of the "holy" Egel Hazahav which with its vicious Loshon Hara and sometimes physical and emotional violence is also dividing and destroying that once holy community.

Countries like Belgium have passed horrific laws. The latest one being that any person diagnosed with a terminal illness can choose to be killed, so they won't have to face the suffering. Also many laws

\*

have been passed throughout the world that legalize the lusts and the immorality of the degenerates that are trying to rule the world. In doing this they are now in a direct war with Hakodosh Boruch Hu, as they are trying to destroy the Kedusha, Chas Vesholom, and to raise up the flag of the twisted direction of the evil ones based only on lust, and love of violence and murder.

Mommy, this situation is going explode. It has to. Most of the people of the world have become wild maniacs. And when you let them loose and give them permission they are capable of the most horrific acts of aggression like what is happening in Syria.

The world is on the verge of a complete breakdown, and when that happens there will be violence everywhere in the worst way. There is nothing that mankind can do to stop it. Well-equipped armies cannot halt this lawlessness, and not even sincere prayer can stop it because we are coming to the last moment of this diaspora and all mankind is being judged. While sincere prayer and repentance cannot help to save the whole world, it can definitely help the true Jewish Neshomas that were at Har Sinai (and righteous gentiles) get through this tremendously difficult time in an easier way and be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu.

Therefore Mommy we are on the threshold of a terribly difficult time and only our connection with Hakodosh Boruch Hu can save us. He is One. His name is One, and being part of that Oneness must be our goal in life, because that is the only real state of existence.



# Eisav's Burning Hatred to Yaakov

1 Teves 5774 (Dec 4, '13)

Oh Mommy, Mommy, what can I say? I feel that everything is closing in on us. I feel like we're in Russia, communist Russia. I feel that Europe, communist Russia, and communist China are swallowing up the world and conducting a great war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. There is absolutely no doubt that the Reshoim of today who are trying to take over the world are the same Yivanim that once ruled the world or most of the world. Rome came after Greece, but was the clear continuation of the Greek approach to life. No doubt that all of those same villains of history are all here now. They are all the same Reshoim that wanted to eliminate both of our Botai Mikdosh, that wanted to eliminate the Jewish religion, and wanted to destroy our Kesher with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Unfortunately, we also have the Misyavnim (Hellenists, those Jews who left Yiddishkeit) here with us today.

Every Jew is in terrible danger because we have already been weakened by the Avodah Zorah in the form of the Egel Hazahav, the materialism. We have sunken very low without realizing that it's happening. We've become so enamored with the materialism that we have forgotten that it is separating us from the wellsprings of our life, from our Torah which is life itself. It is separating us from Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Hashem Yishmor. And this worship of the Egel Hazahav, the Gashmius, the materialism, has taken a good few hundred years to do its dirty work. Now however, not only are the Chilonim involved very deeply in this form of idol worship, but even the Chareidim are in many cases involved in this kind of idol worship. Some Shomrei Shabbos are ready to give their souls for the Gashmius, because once they get used to the pleasures of life that only satisfy physical needs, and once they are confused with philosophy and psychology etc. which only makes a justification for the materialistic way of life, then they are lost. These Jews are playing right into the hands of the Yivanim, the Romans, Eisav.

And even in Eretz Yisroel we will soon see foreign troops on our soil, Hashem Yishmor .They will be here and they're going to rule over us. In fact they're already ruling over us, but they're ruling through the so-called Jews that are controlling this Medina (State of Israel). There were Rabbonim that saw this would happen even before the state of Israel came into existence. And now it is clearly happening!

The Kever of Dovid Hamelech is already in the hands of the Catholic Church. Why do they want it? Everyone is waiting for Moshiach, the Christians the Muslims and the Jews. The Catholic Church is the Roman Empire. The Catholic Church was born from a small group of Christians that were no longer Jews and were living in Rome. These two religions, the Roman idol worshipping and the Christian religion were brought together as a new religion which became the official religion of Rome under its emperor Constantine, which every citizen of Rome had to accept. In those times when every person had a different "getchke" (idol), it was hard for the emperor to organize his people under one banner. So he took a little bit of this and a little bit of that and formed a new religion called Christianity which we know today as the Catholic Church (but it was always based on Avodah Zorah).

And why would the Catholic Church want Kever Dovid Hamelech? Because Dovid Hamelech is the forefather of Moshiach, and they want to control the world under a new mish-mash religion which would help them to rule the people more easily and for this they will probably try to make their own messiah, Chas Vesholom.

There are a few rooms upstairs from the Kever of Dovid Hamelech that are probably going to be turned into a church. Who could stop them? Who wants to stop them? It's not only I that said it. It's known. It was in the newspapers. It's no secret. The Pope doesn't keep it a secret, and it's not only the Kever of Dovid Hamelech they want. It will also affect every one of our Mikomos Kedoshim because they want to control the Jews. Since the base of all truth comes from the Jewish religion and they cannot control the Jews (who have, up to

this point, outlived the greatest of the Reshoim that have ever lived in this world) without neutralizing Chas Vesholom their Torah and their Mikomos Kedoshim which gives the Jews the spiritual strength to resist all attempts to separate them from their Father in Heaven, Hakodosh Boruch Hu. I have said before, the noose is tightening. The Edomites, the Amalaikim, the Erev Rav want to rule the world from Eretz Yisroel. This is a direct affront to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

What is happening with Iran and all of the Arabs countries is a complete farce. These Romans sent people in to cause all these revolutions. In all the countries they sent massive amounts of soldiers and weapons in the form of Arab rebels to destabilize all these Arab countries such as, Egypt, Libya, Yemen, Tunisia, Syria etc. This is the first part of the last war. We are now in the last war! This war is going to develop into a much greater and much more frightening war that will eventually affect the whole world. The Syrians are suffering terribly. But it's nothing compared to what's going to happen to the world.

We must look at what is happening and approach it with the attitude of Rabbi Akiva, when he saw the fox running over the ruins of the Bais Hamikdosh and he became joyful. Why was he happy about such a sight because if that Nevua came about, then the Nevua that says that the Bais Hamikdosh will be rebuilt will also happen, Be'ezras Hashem. Everything that is happening today are clear signs that are written in the Nevuas (prophecies) and is definitely heralding in the coming of Moshiach.

Italy is Rome, and the Vatican is the heart of the Roman Empire. It is the spirit of Eisav himself. It is Eisav's burning hatred and jealousy of his brother Yaakov. These are the ones that wish to rule the world. They've already caused much fear in the world, and also confusion. Very few people see the truth, because people that are so tied to the Gashmius to the materialism will never see the truth, not ever. They will die still holding on to their stupid, ridiculous, crazy, illogical ideas.

The world is ruled today by madmen. Rav Dessler Z"l said that the coming generation, which is our generation, will all be mentally deranged, and that is the way it is.

Yes, Mommy we are in big trouble. But since we see the world going exactly according to the Nevuas, it obviously will bring us to Moshiach Be'ezras Hashem. Don't make any mistakes. We are now in the Third World War. This war is getting larger and larger, more complex and more complex until it explodes.

Very soon thereafter there will be many revelations before the world suffers its final blow. People will suddenly see the huge lies, the absolutely wild lies that we are dealing with. We will discover how many lies that we were sure are absolute truth, are just plain lies. Only very few people know today how unbelievably large the lie is, but soon everyone will know and still many will go to their deaths never allowing themselves to realize what is true and what isn't.

Mommy, I am sorry that I keep you up at night, and I am sorry that I cry in my sleep, but what can I do? Just know, Mommy, that this all will bring us to Moshiach Tzidkainu. I am very frightened for the whole world, but mainly for our Yidden. We have to get close to Hashem and He will protect us. He created us. He will protect us.

We have been living a life of enormous amounts of Gashmius, of materialism, the kind of which was never heard of before. It is a world where every other person has a car or owns an apartment at enormous prices, where every other person in the Western world goes on vacation on cruises etc., where you eat off of plates that you throw away, and use utensils that you throw away. (There are even pots that are thrown away,) where there is all kinds of waste of tremendous amounts. The materialism everywhere in the world has watered down our Yiddishkeit, and now we are going to have to pay the price.

We've been living in a world of an absolutely disgusting amount of easy materialism. We are so disjointed and disorientated from it, and we've become so dependent on it that even though we may

pray three times a day and put on Tefillin and wear a beard and long Payos and black suits and more or less our wives dress modestly, depending on the amount of Gashmius that you are used to, still we keep Shabbos and so on and so forth. Our Yiddishkeit has come down. Yiddishkeit has come down very much because we lost our connection with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. There are people that still have it, but they are few and far between. We have to get back to the desire to really Daven with tears. Why with tears? Because the tears break apart the Mechitzah between us and Hakodosh Boruch Hu. When we are broken and contrite that is the moment that we are willing to come to our Tatti in Heaven, to save us to help us, that's when we feel Him so much.

As long as we are arrogant and sure of ourselves and depending on doctors and Social Security and Medicaid and the American army or the Israeli army or the Rosh Memshala, the president, or whatever, and not on Hakodosh Boruch Hu, then we are in trouble, big trouble.

Everyone has to go back to a simple life and to our connection to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Why don't people understand that the only thing that's going to save us is the spiritual connection with Hashem?

They lie to us everywhere. They steal our money from the banks. They lie to us about medications. They kill people in the hospitals. Everything is a lie! There is only one Truth, and that's Hakodosh Boruch Hu and His Torah. That is our only shelter. That's the only way to reach eternity.

Good night Mommy. I'm going to sleep.



#### No One Can Enslave Us

8 Teves 5774 (Dec 10, '13)

Yes, I see very dark clouds on the horizon, very dark. I see great chaos everywhere. It is beginning. It is coming. It is coming from up. It is coming from down. It is coming from the left. It is coming from the right. It will come from the east, from the west, from the north, and from the south. We are in the end of times. We are at the point of no return. There will be no extra time given from Shomayim. There will be no softening of the Din. Whatever has to be, will be because now is the very end of times. We are going into the most difficult period that the prophecies, the Nevuas, have warned us about. It will be very frightening indeed, but Be'ezras Hashem those Neshomas that were at Har Sinai will be saved, as I have said before, but know it is getting worse and worse.

The world in the past twelve years has changed not only politically but also in its natural shape. Islands have disappeared under the water. Terrible storms and earthquakes have changed our world completely. The terrible tsunami that hit Japan and destroyed the Fukushima atomic power plant has poisoned the Pacific Ocean, and the air above it with its radioactivity. Poisoning the Pacific Ocean and the air above it means poisoning humanity. We have suffered from Hurricanes like Sandy, hundreds of deadly tornadoes and all kinds of typhoons, and other types of terrible storms which have killed thousands, tens of thousands and even more. We have suffered from all kinds of terrible diseases which the medical profession doesn't seem to be able to control. We have suffered from droughts, and from many unusual volcanic eruptions.

Besides all that, we have been plagued by lies, the lies of the rich the ones controlling the monies of the world. We have actually become the victims of thievery in the greatest way. "Just take whatever you want from our bank accounts whenever you feel like it, Mr. President of the bank!"

We have lost our so-called democracy and we have become slaves. And if you think you're not a slave, I'm telling you that you are, unless you hold on tightly to our Torah and all that has to do with Yiddishkeit. If we hold tightly to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, we will never be slaves. If we will be only with Hakodosh Boruch Hu, no one will be able to enslave us, and that's what I'm telling you. That's what this message wants to tell you - that most of the world has been enslaved. You can feel the ropes tightening around your wrists, around your legs, around your neck. You are slowly being put into a prison, a prison that will control every part of your life. However, if you hold onto Hashem and do His Ratzon, you will never be a prisoner. You will always be free. Even though these Reshoim are slowly but surely controlling the world, you will not be a slave if you hold on to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Then when the right moment comes, Hakodosh Boruch Hu will wipe the Reshoim out of existence and leave us in peace. And we will continue throughout all eternity together with our Hakodosh Boruch Hu, who is our Creator, our Father, our everything, the Hakol Yachol.



### I Looked Out the Window...

13 Teves 5774 (Dec 16, '13)

I have for the last four days felt such a longing, such a longing to be close to Hashem. I felt not only longing, but the actual closeness to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. As I looked out the window, and saw the wind and the snow and the trees falling, I felt that this world of lies is coming apart, is falling apart, is disappearing in front of our very eyes. I felt that all the lies are coming to the surface, that this illusion called Olam Hazeh is becoming clearly nothingness. We are looking for truth. At least I am, but I don't have to look for truth, because I see it, feel it. I feel close to Hashem, and that is truth, and I look out the window and watch a mini destruction. This mini destruction is

brought to us in order to bring us to the truth.

Here we are, all of Israel, the State of Israel, dependent on electricity. We are dependent on electricity, for all of our materialistic needs, for everything. Isn't it strange that in such an advanced world people are so foolish to depend on one thing to keep them alive, and the more they depend on it the more they build what to depend on. Everything is based on electricity, and now so many people are without electricity, which is putting their very lives in danger, their lives and their children's lives. There are many places without water or any kind of heating in this terrible cold, without the ability to get out to buy anything, and of course very few people are coming to the rescue to help them. This electricity that we live on is all an illusion. Whoever controls the electricity, controls humanity.

I look out the window and I see that Hashem is sending us a message. This snow that appeared so suddenly on the Israeli scene with such devastation, is a terrible warning about the future. Hashem is trying to pull us close to Him in every way, and one of the ways is to show us that only He can save us. Only He can give us sustenance. Only He can bring us our Parnassa (livelihood). Only He can keep us alive.

Rulers have always wanted to control the water and the food. Water and food keeps people alive, and once you've controlled that, their Cheshbon (intention) is you control people. But they forget one thing, the Ribbono Shel Olam is the one that controls everything. They can die of starvation even if they're surrounded by every type of food, and they can die from thirst even in a swimming pool. Hakodosh Boruch Hu decides all, and those villains that are trying to be instead of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Chas Vesholom, still haven't learned their lesson from all these generations. Very soon however, they will learn their lesson, and whether they learn it or not, they will disappear from existence.

I am longing for Moshiach, to be together with Hakodosh Boruch Hu without Mechitzas (barriers); to bask in the light of the Kedusha.

I feel it coming. I feel it coming very soon, and with it the longing to see that day is becoming stronger and stronger, until I can almost not bear it. I feel the Geula so strongly coming closer to us that I cry. I cry out in pain and longing. In pain, in pain because it's so distressing to me not to be there yet. I look out the window, see the trees fall, see people falling in the snow, and I cry. I cry for this world of illusions that so many believe in. I cry for what's going to be when they realize their big mistake. I cry because we still have so much suffering to go through, and what has happened here in Eretz Yisroel with the snow is not by chance. It's to bring all the true Jews to that realization. True that once the danger is over, many people will go back to their silliness, but we will have more trials very soon, whether weather, or fear of war, or whatever it will be. However Hashem will do it, it will be meant to bring us close to Him. It will be meant to take away the Mechitzas so we can be very close to our Creator. This winter is still going to be very eventful and very difficult. I beg every Yid when you get into big trouble, remember Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the only Hakol Yachol. He is everything. Hold on to Him, and He will save you in every situation. Just be close to Him, and do His will. It's not enough to try to use Him for your own needs. No, you have to be one with Him. You have to do His Mitzvos, do His Ratzon. I look out the window and I see my own reflection, and I'm so glad that at least I know the truth, but I'm so sad that so many do not.

I cry at night because I'm afraid for the suffering we still have to go through. If this snow storm was difficult, we are going to be tested and taught in even more difficult ways. Each Jew that has grasped the truth from stage one of our difficulties and our trials will suffer less from stages two, three, four, etc. For those that quickly understand and accept the truth, each stage will be progressively easier. However those who ignore the tests that Hashem is going to give us, and refuse to learn the right attitude and the right direction, will only suffer more and more at every stage.

I look out of the window into the cold snowy night and see clearly that what I am seeing is very depressing, but I can also visualize beyond this scene the light of Moshiach Tzidkainu.

# On The Threshold of the Geula Sheleimah

27 Teves 5774 (Dec 29, '13)

I am really not very in the mood to unload my feelings, but if you insist, I will. This secular New Year's Eve and New Year's will bring great surprises, difficult, very difficult surprises. The world has become a nightmare, a nightmare, an unbelievable nightmare.

Throughout the western world, the once very profitable western world, where the Gashmius, the materialism flowed and flowed, and seemed never ending, will reveal the fact that it was all only an illusion. Every secular and non-Jewish religious holiday, brought with it more and more gadgets, very interesting devices to be bought. Every secular and non-Jewish religious holiday there were more and more adult and children's toys, new ideas to keep us interested in life, and now it's all gone. It's become a terribly difficult world. The entertainment, instead of being entertaining, has become frightening, has become melancholy. It has put us all into depression. The songs, the dancing and the entertainment of the non-Jewish world, make people feel depressed and lonely, and even in the Jewish world we are still running after the Egel Hazahav, and trying to put back something that we don't realize yet has been totally lost. We have totally lost that gluttonous materialism, and it won't return, Boruch Hashem. All that type of materialism will disappear and we will be left either with the ability to reach the highest levels of spirituality, meaning to come very close to Hashem, or we will just not exist, Chas Vesholom. This weaning us off of the poisonous materialism is a very hard and dangerous thing, but that's what we're going through now. The Gashmius, the Egel Hazahav is the Sitra Achra. That is the evil one.

The world has become very, very morbid, full of death. Every day people are dying in the most violent ways, whether it is individual actions or wars, as in Syria, where the cruelty and violence and the

bloodshed has gone way beyond what we have been used to. There is something more sinister that is happening now than has ever existed in the world. Now the whole world has taken on new values. But these new values are not really new. They are very old. They're the old Sitra Achra back in force like he's never been before and is destroying, or at least trying to destroy, everything that is good, Hashem Yishmor. They're destroying every one of the things that we hold holy, which are for the Jewish people, Kedusha. They are trying to destroy the Kedusha, and they think they are succeeding. They really do think they're succeeding, and I cannot say they're not, except I know they're not succeeding because if they were succeeding we would not have a world. But Hashem is going to bring them to the epitome of evil, and once they arrive there, there will be nowhere to go but down, and they will all disappear and we won't even remember that they ever existed.

Our lives will become so beautiful, so wonderful, so fulfilling, so without dirt, so without lust, so without any of the bad things that evil brought into the world, and we will not have death either. We will only have life. We will only have life.

Yes it's happening, and this secular New Year that the world is celebrating, for me is a very sad one because I'm afraid for everyone. I am afraid for our Yidden. The Goyim have much to do to make a complete Tikkun for the terrible Aveiros against the Jews, and against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. The Goyim, the Reshoim that attacked and slaughtered Jews, that tried to be instead of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Hashem Yishmor, they will all die in the most vicious way. The world will be rid of them forever. Hashem will not let them continue to exist. They will have their end, the end that they deserve, and the same fate will be for the Erev Rav. But the Yidden who have suffered for thousands of years will go on to eternity. I am happy that finally we are getting to the point of no return. We cannot turn back and go backwards, only forwards, only forwards to our eternity, to our holiness, to our Kedusha to bask in the light of Hakodosh Boruch Hu. I want so much just to jump over this time, to leap over it and

the Geula Sheleimah.

get to the better times, but we can't do that and we must go forward, trudge forward trying to keep our sanity by doing complete Teshuva even though the world has become insane. We must plod forward trying to keep our eyes on the goal which is to finally be able to reach

Tatti: You were twisting and turning a whole night last night. Do you want to tell us why?

Moishela: You have to understand Tatti I heard very hard things from Zaidy in my dream. He told me that I should tell you that this next two months is going to be absolutely horrific and that we have to hold onto our sanity by coming very close to Hashem and trying to do His Ratzon. Not that our family will be hurt physically, we won't, Be'ezras Hashem, but just to know what is happening just to see what terrible things are happening, what lies are being revealed, will be a very big test for everyone. The world has absolutely gone insane, vicious, blood thirsty, Meshuga.

Tatti: Zaidy's Yartzeit passed recently. Do you have anything to tell us?

Moishela: On Zaidy's Yartzeit, a lot of people said Kaddish for him and he felt a big Aliyah. Zaidy has it good where he is in Gan Eden, Boruch Hashem. He is worried about us and how we will be able to pass through these last few difficult steps before we arrive at the threshold of the Geula Sheleimah.



#### \*

# The Quicker You Wake Up, The Quicker It Will End

13 Shevat 5774 (Jan 13, '14)

Well, Mommy and Tatti we have seen a very difficult week, the end of one week and the beginning of another. Every week there are more and more tragedies more and more difficulties for us to endure. More and more we see our world, the world we know, crumbling in every direction.

First there was a terrible murder in Williamsburg, a terrible murder that frightened everybody. At least most of the Jews of the area were frightened, but soon they snapped out of it, forced themselves out of it, because they don't want to be frightened. They don't want to know the truth that Hashem is sending them clear messages that it is time to leave. It's not only time to leave, it's time to change, first and foremost time to change, time to do Teshuva. The murder of the Satmar Yingerman was a terrible, terrible thing, but even more than that was the anti-Semitism shown towards the Jewish community by the New York Post, and that was a real scare. But the American Frum popped back to their old complacency very soon and don't want to know the truth, because if they recognize the truth they might have to change, and changing is hard and they like their Egel Hazahav. They like it. They don't want to get rid of it, so most of them just keep on, and they say to themselves, "Well it was just something that happened." And probably in their hearts they try to say that the poor dead man was probably at fault in order to relive their hidden feelings that maybe it is really a message from Shomayim to get out of the United States of America and to do Teshuva.

Then of course Hashem sent another happening that was very amazing. Most of the United States of America, if not all, had extremely low temperatures, and some areas, very large areas went down to even 50 below and even 60 below zero fahrenheit, but of course the Jews quickly bounced out of that one also, at least the ones

not living in Chicago or places that got the real bad cold. Probably in New York they said, "Oh well it's not so unusual. It's really not so unusual," and went back to their old ways. Teshuva is a very hard thing to do, and when we don't really have desire to do it, it seems too difficult. When we like our toys and we like our Egel Hazahav and we like our Gashmius, then we really don't have anything to push us to do Teshuva. Therefore, I really warn you Am Yisroel in America and in Europe and all over the world, you had better get your act together because soon there's going to be even stronger warnings and it's going to come very close to home for everybody. I'm warning you ahead of time.

Here in Eretz Yisroel we have a very interesting situation. One of the so-called great warriors of the State of Israel fell. He died after 8 years of being unconscious. This great general had a very great funeral and burial. He was taken to the Knesset and laid in state so that all of the State of Israel could come and pay their last respects to him. There's just one catch. Not very many people were interested in coming, and the thousands and thousands of people that they expected never showed up, only a few. It was a bit embarrassing. Yes, diplomats came from far off to say farewell to this old soldier. It was very, very strange because this ex-prime minister is very disliked among much of the Israeli population for taking the Jews, the settlers out of Gush Katif. And even worse than that, the politicians that came after him didn't even help these people get what they deserved, which is permanent housing and so on. Many people considered him a traitor. However, the State of Israel wanted to bring us a message that even though Arik was a so-called great warrior, still when he had to give up, he gave up. And what did he give up? He didn't give up his farm, no. He gave up all of the homes and land of the settlers in Gush Katif. He chased them out of their homes because he was told to do it, because he was told that's what he had to do now. I wonder what would have been if he had to give up his ranch, his farm. Well, one thing he did give up and that is his so-called positive place in history. And from that moment on he went downhill. Seeing him buried next to his wife on his farm makes me think how could it be that such a

so-called great person could fall so easily, could give up so easily, and why now exactly was his death? I believe that his death came now because very soon the Israeli population is going to get a big shock, because no matter what our so-called leaders of the Knesset say, I'm sure they're going to give up a lot of land and lot more settlers are going to have to leave, and they are going to bring foreign troops here as I once said before, and who knows what's next. So brace yourself, Am Yisroel, because it's not going to be easy. Brace yourself. We're coming to a very difficult time, and when you see what happens just check the Nevuas, and you'll see that it is exactly what is written.

I foresee in the near future many more tests, many more revelations of truth. We're going to be shocked and we're going to be afraid and it's not going to be easy. If you want to get through it Israeli Jews, American Jews, European Jews, all the world Jewry who want to get through it, you better come back to your origins. Ladies, you had better shed all those not Tzniusdik clothes, and exchange them for Tzniusdik clothes. You better get rid of your Sheitels and of your make up and of your see-through stockings and your fancy shoes that make a lot of noise in the street and of all the things that Hashem despises. Ladies, don't forget your nail polish. And you men, you do it also. You better start learning Torah the way you're supposed to, and not dilly dally around. OK you have to go to work, good, but you have to be Kovaya Ittim (a regular learning schedule), and you better do it! You better stop schmoozing in Shul, and talking all kinds of Loshon Hora and laughing at people in the street because they look like they're too Frum. You better watch out. You better stop flying around from country to country for Bar Mitzvas and Chasunas and all kinds of things that you don't really have to go to. You better settle down and try to get rid of your overdraft and try to get rid of your debt to the bank, because those debts are the most dangerous. If you owe a Gemach or you owe to a private Yid, Frum Yid that if in the worst time will be Mochel you, OK. But once you get in with the banks and so on, you are in big trouble, big trouble. So I suggest that you shed your Goyish ways, and come back to being true Yidden the way a Yid is supposed to be. Go back to your learning. Go back to your Davening with all your heart and soul. Go back to the real Yiddishkeit. Go back to Hashem. Many of you laugh at Breslevers because they like to make Hisbodidus (when you seclude yourself in order to make personal contact with Hashem), but Hisbodidus is one of the basic things that a Yid has to do. He has to just talk to Hashem. He has to just come close to Hashem, be aware that Hashem knows every move a person is contemplating even before he actually does it. Hashem knows a person's innermost feelings even though people feel that they are totally alone. He knows every thought and every deed and every Ratzon of the person. So therefore I would suggest very much that you discard your books that are Treif, and your magazines that are Treif, and would suggest that you discard your Treif clothes and your Treif places of eating. Even though they have a Hechsher, still they're Treif, because sitting in these places and guzzling in these places and eating in a gluttonous way, men and women sitting laughing making jokes and so on, is worse than eating in a marketplace and because it's a place of entertainment void of Torah. It is as if you vomited on the table. And don't forget that we should only eat in restaurants when we have no choice. When you find yourself in a strange place and you're in an emergency situation because you have no food and no grocery stores and nowhere to eat and you feel weak from hunger, then you would have no choice but to look for a restaurant that is Heimish and that is Tzniusdik and that is really Kosher, but that's all very hard to find nowadays.

Am Yisroel the end of time as we know it is coming very close. We're only feeling a little bit of the troubles that await us. If you think that it has been bad until now, it's going to be worse. This doesn't mean we will be tested in the same way as before. Still it will be harder. Only the ones close to Hashem will be able to get through it because they won't be afraid. They won't be afraid because they will be so happy that we're getting so close to the Geula Sheleimah which is the greatest Truth.

American Jews get out of your stupor. You're going for a big fall. It's going to be a huge fall. America is already sliding down. Don't lie

to yourselves. If you lately made it big on the stock market, soon the stock market is going to fall. All that money of yours is going to fall. You are going to be in big trouble. Many Jews already are in trouble in America, and if you think that the New York Post magazine article was bad, wait. You don't even realize that there's anti-Semitism everywhere. It is not like it used to be. You can't go into the mayor's office now, and say, "This is an outrage," and he's going to run to help you. No way, not anymore!

Things are changing and they're changing at a fast pace. I suggest very much that you take yourselves in hand and start stripping away all the unnecessary garbage that you have collected around you, and get to the Truth, and be able to get to the Geula Sheleimah, because if you don't do that you'll never make it. You'll never make it because you won't be able to. You won't be able to even understand what Hashem wants from you. You won't understand what it means to get to the Geula Sheleimah. You won't understand what it means to be Bnei Chorin. You'll never be able to understand it. If you don't understand it, you can't make it because you won't be able to appreciate it. You will arrive and you will disappear by yourself, because you won't be able to be part of it. Am Yisroel I'm speaking seriously, very seriously. The time has come. We're coming to the end and you had better get your act together.

I want only to tell you, all of you, all Am Yisroel, what I'm saying is true. More and more tragedies huge enormous tragedies are on the way until you wake up. The quicker you wake up, the quicker it will end. If you drag your feet and you don't want to realize, then it's going to shlep longer, but Hashem will save every single Yiddishe Neshoma, every Neshoma that was at Har Sinai. It might take a little longer because you're working against Him, but if you stop working against Hashem and start realizing what is going on, then you will be able to get there quicker. I'm begging you. I'm begging all the Yidden, the Frum that are so intertwined with the Egel Hazahav that they can't get out of the spiritual mess that they have gotten themselves into. They are so involved in the materialism that they

can't see how to get out of it, how to break away from it. I'm begging you, break away! Break away from the Gashmius and come only to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Come close. Strip yourselves of all the extra baggage, all the weightiness of the materialism and of your mistaken trust in mankind, and come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.



# These Tragedies are Divinely Sent

21 Shevat 5774 (Jan 22, '14)

Oy, Vey ... Gut-in-Himmel ... Gut-in-Himmel .... What is going to be? What is going to be? Tragedy on tragedy on tragedy ... tragedies hitting the young and the weak, the old and the infirmed, and just the average Yid.

Oy, Oy, Oy, what more can I say? What more can I say? How can I beg you Am Yisroel? How can I beg you, to do Teshuva? You think you're so Frum. Some Yidden are Frum, but the ones that consider themselves Erlich, Erlicha Yidden, not all of you are Frum. Maybe you keep Shabbos the way you're supposed to, that's also not so sure. Maybe you keep Kosher the way you're supposed to, that's also not absolute. But you're not Frum, you think you're Frum, but you're not. I'm not speaking to those that are really trying hard to go back to the Emes. Go back to the way it once was in Europe, and in the lands of the Arabs where Jews were very ostracized and they had their own Kehillas not with any influence of the Goyim. And the Yidden in Europe that lived in the Shtettels and that held on to their Rebbes, to the Rabbonim who were greats, were giants, I'm not talking about them. They're almost extinct today. I'm talking about the regular Yid, the average Yid. The average Yid is what's going to save Am Yisroel, because he's never been average. He's always been much bigger than average, much greater than average, because a Yid anyway is greater

than any other type of human being. This is why Edom is so jealous of Yaakov, why Eisav could never make peace with Yaakov.

But now my dear Yidden my fellow Yidden, please, please listen again to me. You're going to see even more tragedies than we've seen this week. Irrational unfathomable things have happened and will happen in the future, Hashem Yishmor. Thousands of people, tens of thousands, millions of people have had professionals come to their homes to pesticide the house with all kinds of chemicals in order to get rid of unwanted bugs and rodents. No one died from it. It's never been in any newspaper that anyone ever died from it. How could it be that these children and the parents are so sick from this? How could it be that some of them have already died from this, Hashem Yishmor? How could it be? Years and years people are using gas for heating, for cooking, for whatever you want. Yes here and there we heard of one of those gas canisters blowing up, but nothing much ever happened. How could it be that now a whole family was wiped out after the technician came and checked it and found nothing wrong? How could it be? Obviously all these tragedies that we've been seeing lately, and I only named two, are divinely sent.

We're seeing so many strange things in this world, from tsunamis to tornadoes to storms to hurricanes, but all of these natural disasters are way beyond the norm. It is way, way beyond anything we've ever known, and the world is in shock from it, but not in enough shock from it. The Yidden, we Jews are seeing one tragedy after another, whether in America or Eretz Yisroel or wherever in the world, we're seeing tremendous tragedies one after another. Many of the ones hurt are children. Many are women just after having given birth, and still we don't pay attention. We just shrug it off as one of those things. Of course the world is getting a message from Shomayim, when every day we see more and more bloody, cruel wars all over the world, and violent riots plague many cities of the world. Every day we see the slaughter of men, women, and children, especially the children's bodies piled up from being gassed. Being gassed? Remind you of something? They piled up the bodies of the women and the

children so you could see the terrible, terrible violence, the terrible, terrible cruelty of those fighting in Syria. Nobody knows for sure who did it, whether it's the rebels or the government because they're all violent, cruel, animalistic people. Its regular practice for them to chop off the heads of their enemies. Is this not animalistic? Is this not wild and cruel? We would expect it from the most primitive people in the worst jungle, but it's our neighbors. It's our neighbors and our cousins, our cousins from our uncle Yishmael.

Hashem is making the world so much more terrifying than it ever was. We thought that the holocaust was the most terrifying thing that could have been, however we see a holocaust every single day in the world. Every single day we're suffering from large holocausts and smaller holocausts, but the violence is unbelievable, and still people are running, or should I say flying to Switzerland, to all different places in Europe to enjoy their vacations. Here in Israel when the first of July comes, that means the first day of their vacations, half the country goes flying overseas to America, Australia, India, Thailand, and of course Europe etc. because the Jews just can't stay in one place. They have to be going and going and going, and for what? For entertainment? To see what? They travel to see another museum, another historical spot and of course to shop. I can understand the Chilonim whose heads are not full of anything too serious, usually, partaking in such superficial activity. But the Chareidim? What does it give you? What is it giving you? It's not Tzniusdik to run around all of these places for no reason at all, except to enjoy yourself. And how many Chareidim are pulled by all the different attractions of these places even though the tour is totally Frum? How many women go skiing? Many! Many so-called Frum boys don't want a girl that doesn't know how to ski.

OY ... OY ... Well I'm telling you straight that if you don't change there's going to be more and more tragedies, Hashem Yishmor, more and more hardships, Hashem Yishmor, and in the end only those Jews that get the message straight, and really change their ways are going to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. You are getting

clear warnings! Warnings that touch the heart and the soul and should also bring down that terrible Gashmiusdik facade that is the Mechitzah between us and Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Once that facade has crumbled then we can come very close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and assure ourselves that we can enter the Olam Habah of Moshiach Tzidkainu. All those that reach this great spiritual height (which is in the grasp of every true Jew) of understanding and closeness to Hashem, and change by doing complete Teshuva, then the most glorious future is waiting for you, but if you don't change and do complete Teshuva, then hell or Gehenom is paradise next to what you're going to get.

An addition by Moishela added on 23 Shevat Jan 24

I sit on the floor and shed many tears to all the victims of the tragedies of the last week and especially I Daven for Refael Yitzckak Isaac ben Michal and Chaim Michael Shlomo ben Michal. I beg Hashem to bring them a Refuah Sheleimah B'guf U'vinefesh Besoch Shear Cholai Yisroel, and I cry for the great Tzaddik Rav Yaakov Galinsky Zt"l that was one of the last bridges between we Jews of this generation and the greater generation from before World War Two but I am also crying and sobbing for the future victims, the future Korbonos Tehoros that will be sacrificed in order save Am Yisroel from destruction.

The great Chupa has been built and the Chassan, Hakodosh Boruch Hu is already standing under it and waiting anxiously for his Kallah, Am Yisroel.



# Only Hashem's Army Can Win

21 Adar 1 5774 (Feb 20, '14)

I am so upset even though I really shouldn't be, because I know that this is only part of the process, only part of the process of throwing off the yoke of this world of lies, and being able to greet Moshiach and march into the world of truth. However I'm still only a human being and the things that are happening lately are so disturbing to me, so absolutely disturbing that I cannot find peace anywhere.

This Medinas Yisroel is getting on my nerves already. This product of the sinister Erev Rav that built a state that from the beginning was intended to be totally Chiloni and totally not connected to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and now we are seeing the true face of this so-called state of Israel. We are seeing that the leaders of the State of Israel manage to play on the heartstrings of Temimusdik Jews who have suffered tyranny and death at the hands of angry Goyim, jealous angry Goyim that want to destroy Am Yisroel and deny Hashem's existence. These same people that desired a homeland where they could be true Jews and come close to Hashem, just doesn't exist, because the leaders were and are not today believers. Not only are they not believers but they are bent on destroying all belief in Hashem, The Ruler of The World. They want to be the Hakol Yachol, Chas Vesholom, but that is totally absurd and impossible.

However their great plan is coming into view, and all of those Jews that don't understand this are going to pay a heavy price. We the true Jews that our Neshomas were at Har Sinai, that we said together Na'aseh Venishma, we are going to be called upon to resist all of the plans of this government of Erev Rav to destroy Am Yisroel and its Torah. We're going to be called upon to say, "No, we will not let our baby boys enter the Bris with Hakodosh Boruch Hu, with a doctor instead of a Mohel doing the Bris." No, we are not going to send our sons to the army that is full of loose uncouth non-believers and in very many instances many soldiers are Goyim. We cannot expose our sons to an army that condones foul language and loose morals and a

hatred of Hashem and His Torah. We're going to have to say, "No, we are not going to eat Hechshers that are controlled by the State of Israel, by the non-Frum who have their own ideas about what Kosher should be." We're going to have to say no to every so-called law that according to the non-Frum logic requests from us to put our Torah aside, our Mesorah aside, our 613 laws aside, and do what they tell us to do. We're going to be called on to say, "No, absolutely not!" Therefore I am very worried and very afraid. I don't know how many Yidden of today have the strength to say no, especially when so many of us have fallen so low. I just hope and pray that the Jewish Neshoma, the strong Jewish Neshoma will come to the forefront and we will all together shout and scream at the top of our voices "Shema Yisroel Hashem Elokainu Hashem Echad!"

Mr. Lapid thinks that he can tell us who is shouldering more or less of the responsibility for the country. I suggest to Mr. Lapid that he should also let everyone share the responsibility by making the Chilonim serve as we are supposed to serve three years in the army, and they also like us should give that many years as well to learning Torah in a real Yeshiva, because there's not been one war since 1948 that hasn't been won by pure miracles and nothing more. So really the only army is Hashem's army. Only Hashem's army can win the wars. Therefore part of their training has to be the true Jewish training which is to learn to Daven and to learn Gemorah and so on and so forth. It's just not fair not to teach them, not by Chiloni teachers, but by experts in their field, true Rabbonim, true Talmidei Chachomim, true Shomrei Mitzvos. Yes, Mr. Lapid you think that a Shikkur that jumps on a table in a pub and dances, has enough Sechel, enough Chutzpah to say to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to the people of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, trying at least to live the right way, no you have to share, have to share in what we decide is responsibility to the state, a state that should never have come into existence in the first place. But it did come into existence, and of course Hashem has His plans but without Hashem it never would have been.

I can only say that looking at the people that are behind all of

this, I can only say in a very sad way that none of them seem to have Jewish souls. They have no sensitivity to their Judaism or to the Talmidei Chachomim or to anything. True we are living in a confusing time when many Chareidim are doing things that once would be absolutely forbidden. True today even some of our Rabbonim are making Halachic Rulings that are far from rigid. We have seen a very great fall in Tznius and in learning. Oh, people are learning but it's not the highest level, and it's not very often with a heart and a soul. We see very many Frum Jews not Davening the way they should be. We see very many weaknesses in our own Frum society. But Mr. Lapid with your mug of beer and your dancing on the table in a pub like a Goy, you're not going to make it. No one, no one including your father, including everyone in this State of Israel, including all of the biggest Reshoim in all of history anyone who has gone against Hakodosh Boruch Hu has fallen, and so will you. But one thing I'll tell you, you won't succeed. You'll never succeed, not you and not your Prime Minister, and not your President, and not anybody else that's backing you, not any other person in the whole world from the biggest to the smallest, no one will succeed against Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He will only with a slight movement destroy all of you, and you will never have Netzach (eternity). I warn you not to start with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. You could do all kinds of Aveiros, but to fight against Hakodosh Boruch Hu directly, you'll never win and you're going to fall so hard that I really don't envy you.

And now, I just want to say to our Yidden, to the true Yidden that we're going into a very very difficult time. Be strong. Don't give up. Know that you're going to have to sacrifice and hold out and not forget that we the have responsibility to keep every single Din every single commandment of Hashem, and not weaken on any one of them. We must not give in to any of the demands of Yidden who are questionable as far as being Yidden. I am begging Am Yisroel and telling you the only way to survive the terrible destruction that's going to be in the whole world is firstly to try to be in Eretz Yisroel. The Jews of America, England, Europe or wherever, the true Jews, the true Erlicha Yidden will be saved, but it will be very hard. Whoever's

here in Eretz Yisroel will have it easier in many ways, even if the initial coming might be difficult, but at the end of the day it will be easier.

Secondly we have to close ourselves off. In the past the Govim put us into ghettoes, but we envied those who could get out of the ghettoes and live among the Goyim. The moment that the Goyim allowed the Jews to leave the ghetto, the Jews went streaming out trying to shake off their Yiddishkeit and become like the Govim. But we, Am Yisroel now in Eretz Yisroel, we have to build the walls of the ghetto back up, and go inside and lock the door and not try to be with any of the groups that are trying to be part of the Goyisha, Hellenistic world. The sons of Eisav, the descendants of the Greeks and the Romans are trying to take over Eretz Yisroel and they seem to be managing it. There will soon be foreign troops on this soil, and when that happens you'll know that everything I'm telling you is correct. We already have foreign troops on this soil, but soon we are going to have many more, and I want you to remember what I say. Go into your homes. Stay close to your Shuls. Stay close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Put up the walls of the ghetto, and don't let the foreigners in. Keep them out, and let us stay close always to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. That's what He wants. He wants us to be different. He wants us to be close to Him. He wants us to do his Ratzon and to live only for that.

I want to say that very soon it's going to seem like the world is turned up-side-down. In the end, Be'emes the world will be turned up-side-down, but remember this world is only an illusion. This world of ours now that we were born into is only an illusion. Every single bit of it from the stars in the heaven to the earth below, it's all an illusion. And when we get to the time of Moshiach, we're going into a new reality that we never saw before, that we never dreamed of before. Even those who are big Talmidei Chachomim will suddenly feel what it to means to be released from the bonds of the Yetzer Hora, no Yetzer Hora. You don't understand how that is going to affect us. You can't realize, because you don't know every little corner in our beings that the Yetzer Hora gets to, and once we're free of

that we'll all be confident and happy and calm and open only to the spiritual world and we'll be so close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and that will be our total Simcha. That's what we're going to love the most, just basking in the light of Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

I want to say to all Am Yisroel, be strong of spirit, of mind, and of soul. We're coming to the end. Just hold on to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Kivyachol, and don't let go, and we will all be saved.



# They Want to Destroy Yiddishkeit

2 Adar 2 5774 (Mar 3, '14)

I will speak about the very impressive Tefillah that was yesterday in Yerushalayim. Undoubtedly it was something very special, something that could only have been done with so many Frum Yidden coming together to say Kriyas Shema and Amen to one of the most special Brachos that exists for Yidden. Of course they Davened Mincha and so on but these were the two highlights of the day. This gathering of all the different groups of Am Yisroel together in one place without arguing and fighting over silly things, but coming together with one purpose, to Daven to Hakodosh Boruch Hu to ask Him to save us from the dreadful Amalaikim and Erev Rav that are running the State of Israel. But beyond all that, just seeing everyone Davening together in unison not caring whether the Baal Tefillah is a Chassidisha or a Litvisha or a Sephardisha, just Davening to Hashem together it's unbelievable! Other people felt that politics are still there behind all of this, and that because of this, this gathering cannot fulfil its true purpose because supposedly the undercurrent of what is happening is political.

However, even though it is not yet perfect, it definitely is a start and even if it doesn't happen again until Moshiach comes still it is

bringing in a new era for Am Yisroel. It is bringing in an era in which the main goal is to be willing to have Mesiras Nefesh. We have to be willing to give even our lives, (hopefully we should never need to do that,) and be willing to do anything to hold on to our Yiddishkeit.

We are surrounded by evil people. We are surrounded by people that want to destroy Yiddishkeit, not only in Eretz Yisroel. You must understand it's not only the Erev Rav and the Amalaikim and the Edomim that are running this country, it's also in every country of the world. The evil ones want to phase out Frum Jewry. In their minds the religious Jews are a danger and must be gotten rid of. All over the world these evil ones also want to get rid of not only the Jews, they also want to get rid of all religious Christians. They want to get rid of all Christians that are willing to die in order not to be enslaved or forced to be something that they know is wrong. They want to get rid of every religion in the world, anyone that adheres to any religion. However Judaism is at the top of their list, because it's the most dangerous, because it's the only true belief and Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the only true G-d. There is no other G-d, only Him. The rest is all a figment of people's imaginations. Hakodosh Boruch Hu is Emes and therefore we are at the top of the list for being separated from our belief in the only one and truly G-d, Chas Vesholom.

Therefore Eretz Yisroel has become the place where these evil ones want to rule, want to rule the world from here as I've said before. They have managed to infiltrate the government to the very top and soon they will be infiltrating every governmental building, every governmental office in the country. They have infiltrated even the army and they want to destroy us the Chareidim, the Frum.

We've been living a life of ease. Monies run through our hands easily. We haven't been in want of anything since we arrived in this Medinas Yisroel. I would say that after the Tzena, no one has been in want. We always had food, we always had everything we needed, and if we didn't have, we just hopped on a plane and went and Shnorred in America or in England or in Europe and usually we came back with our pockets full. However the world has changed. Money is not

so readily gotten, and these evil ones have started a war against Am Yisroel, the true Am Yisroel, the real Jewish Neshomas, the ones that are trying to live and do Ratzon Hashem. This is very terrible and it's going to get worse. They are already planning, all the terrible laws they want to pass in order to destroy our Yiddishkeit, and it will be up to us to hold together and say, "No, we will never, never go against Hakodosh Boruch Hu, never, no matter what." We have to fight it by refusing, by closing ourselves away in our own areas, putting up Mechitzas between us and the evil ones. We must make our own Botai Din and make sure that our Mohalim are not the doctors that they want to send. We must make sure that a Ger Tzedek becomes a Ger Tzedek in the proper way, and we must be sure that among us there are no Malshinim. We must try very hard to only live by Ratzon Hashem. We must not fight with each other. We must not go against the Truth. We must hold together with the values that always kept Am Yisroel alive.

There has never been a Rasha that attacked Am Yisroel whether within or without, that wasn't punished in the worst way. No one that raises his hand against us ever lives. He is always destroyed. So these evil ones who are supposedly so intelligent, don't even know basic history that shows clearly that anyone that raises an arm to destroy the Yidden will be destroyed himself. They don't even know what to be afraid of. Their hatred for Yaakov is so strong that they are willing to commit suicide to get rid of us, but it won't help them because these are the final hours of the Golus. We can all feel it already. We can taste it with our mouths. We can smell it with our noses. We feel it on our skin, and the taste is very bitter, but we will succeed, and we will go higher, and we will stay with Hashem, and we won't let go, and we won't give in to them. We, Am Yisroel, are going to survive Be'ezras Hashem, and we are going to greet Moshiach Be'ezras Hashem, but you Reshoim unless you do Teshuva, which I doubt very much that you can, you are not going to make it. You are going to realize at the end your terrible mistake. There are those among you, that even when you realize your mistake, you won't do Teshuva. And there will be those that at the last minute will try do Teshuva, but will

fail because they don't know what Teshuva means and therefore will never have Olam Habah.

So we are going into a different era now. The materialism won't flow like it did. It has already stopped flowing like it used to. We are going to be persecuted for our beliefs in every place in the world. You Jews in America and in England and in Europe, don't think that you are not going to be persecuted also! We are all going to be persecuted. They are going to try to take away our Kashrus, our Shechita, our Bris Mila, all the usual things that they attack when they try to take away our Yiddishkeit, the base of our Yiddishkeit. They'll try to take away our Torah learning. They'll try to take away our Davening, our Shuls, our Torahs, anything they can do to stop us from making connection with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. They are going to bring a new Avodah Zorah into this world, instead of all religions. The greatest evil that ever was is now going to burst forth on the earth. It has already covered the earth but it's just not so evident. It will be evident when every bit of evil comes out and shows itself to the world, then Hashem will completely destroy it from its deepest roots. It will be destroyed forever.

So Am Yisroel make preparations. I don't mean that you have to save food. I mean your preparations should be doing Teshuva. Pesach is coming. We have to clean not only our houses, but our hearts and our minds. Clean them out with a tweezers. Get every inch of dirt out, so when we come to greet Moshiach we will be sparkling, sparklingly pure.



# Stand Up and Say No

22 Adar 2 5774 (March 24, '14)

I want to tell you right here and now that between now and Pesach the world again will change somewhere around one hundred and eighty degrees. I know that if the human race has until now not paid too much attention to what is happening their eyes will open up and they will be scratching their heads or pulling their hair out and crying, depending where they live, and saying to themselves what has happened to this world? Are we living in a dream? Are we living in a Hollywood horror movie? What are we doing? What is happening? It is very thrilling to tell these predictions, these gruesome, terrible predictions, and then see them coming true, but it is not going to help us just to be afraid and to look at what is happening with wide eyes, not letting our minds try to understand, not letting our eyes give to our brains the understanding of the great complexity and depth of the destruction of this world that is happening now.

I know that only fear itself cannot bring a person to Teshuva, so let me explain to those of you who are real Jews, Jews with Jewish Neshomas that said Na'aseh Venishma under the mountain that Hashem raised over our heads at Har Sinai. I want to help you to come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to trust Him that He is the Hakol Yachol, and that He will save us if we are with Him. It says in the Nevuas that two thirds of the world will be destroyed, one third completely, and one third will be in very bad condition, and one third will not be touched. Boruch Hashem, in that third that won't be touched is Eretz Yisroel. But we have to know how to understand all the amazingly horrific frightening things we are about to witness and we have to know when to rejoice upon seeing Moshiach, because if we do not know how to do Teshuva we will never be able to recognize Moshiach. Therefore, I want to give you some guidelines about how we have to live from this moment onwards and really we should have been living this way all the time and maybe we could have greeted Moshiach with more joy, with more happiness and without suffering so much.

Know, and believe, deeply that only Hashem is Hakol Yachol. No one, no Koach in the whole world, in all of existence can take His place, not our doctors and not our lawyers and not Social Security and not anyone can take His place. If we want a drink, it is not the grocery that is going to sell us a drink that is going to give us a drink. It's Hashem that gives us a drink. If we want to eat, the money that we earned isn't what gives us food. It's Hashem that gives us the money that gives us the food, and when we don't have money, we beg Hashem to give us what to eat and He is also going to give us food. Do not worry. He is going to always be with us if we are with Him. You have to have total trust in Him in order to get by this next time in history. So trust in Hashem is the most important thing that we have to have in order to survive and greet Moshiach Tzidkainu.

Now we come to another aspect that we have to consider very seriously at this point in history and that is here in Eretz Yisroel, also in the world, but it's very pronounced now in Eretz Yisroel, there is a campaign going on to force the Frum Yidden to give up their Yiddishkeit. It's an evil consistent plan. The Knesset is passing one law after another that's going to tell us that to be law abiding citizens we will have to agree to go to the Treif army where the lack of Kedusha is rampant. We're going to have to agree, Chas Vesholom, to let the Chilonim be in charge of Giur and Kedusha and Kashrus, Chas Vesholom. We are going to have to agree, Chas Vesholom, to all kinds of Gezairas they are going to try to force us to do to destroy our Yiddishkeit.

Their leaders are in a war against Hakodosh Boruch Hu which they can never win Be'ezras Hashem, but in order for us to survive we have to say "No we're not willing!" We're not willing for doctors to do the Bris Mila. We're not willing to eat from a Chiloni Hechsher etc. We are going to have to say no even if it endangers us. We are going to have to say no and we don't have to be quiet about it and we are going to have to build our ghettoes and close ourselves in and make our own world where Torah rules, not a group of Edomim, Amalaikim, and Erev Rav. We are Hashem's people. We must keep

our Torah.

There are no compromises, not with the Goyim and not with the Erev Rav. We must say no and we must have Achdus. We don't have to accept everybody for what they are. True we do on a certain level, but we don't have to accept everybody that's called a Jew and goes against Torah. We have to accept our brethren who are keeping Torah and not cause Machlokes between the Torah abiding Jews. We must not speak Loshon Hora or Rechilus or Motzi Shem Ra against Jews that probably were at Har Sinai, but when it comes to Jews who are going against the Torah and trying to force us to go against the Torah we have to treat them as total enemies because they are the enemies of Hashem and that makes them automatically our enemies and therefore we are going to have to trust Hashem and stand up and say no. And we know that by saying no all this nonsensical Gashmiusdik life we've been living here in the last thirty years is going to fall by the way and then we will have to trust only Hakodosh Boruch Hu which will be so hard for many people, but we are going to have to do it.

We are going to have to be willing to give up everything for our Torah. Many Jews have done this before us but we are a particularly spoiled generation and the idea of dying Al Kiddush Hashem, Shelo Naida, or living Al Kiddush Hashem which is more what Hashem is asking of us now, is very foreign. But the true Jew in one split second when he's put to the wall and they say to him "Eat Treif or we'll beat you." I am sure he will not eat Treif. If they take him and try to force him to do something against the Torah, I am sure he will take his beating, be put in jail, but will not go against the Torah. This will show who is a real Jew and who is an Erev Rav, who is willing to give up his regular life of what he thinks is security and a good Gashmiusdik level of life, willing to give it up for his Yiddishkeit. We're going to be asked to live Al Kiddush Hashem and therefore I'm telling you prepare yourselves. Also the Jews in Chutz Laaretz, you are also going to be asked to do that, only the Goyim will be even more vicious because the Goyim by nature are killers and Reshoim

when it comes to Jews, not that we don't have our share of Goyim, Erev Rav, and Amalaikim in Eretz Yisroel. We do have more than our share.

So, Am Yisroel, we are in a very difficult position, and this is the last time, the last time that we will be able to prove to Hashem that we are His Am Yisroel, and no one else will be so loyal to Him as we, and we will never, never even consider leaving His way.

When Moshiach comes Be'ezras Hashem life will be so totally different. Yes it's written that life will continue as usual. However I want you all to sit and think, think about it for a while, what would be life like without the Yetzer Hora and that's what it's going to be, a life without the Yetzer Hora. Just imagine all the things during the day that you do that the Yetzer Hora pushes you to do because of your weaknesses and your fears, all kinds of things you say, all kinds of things you wish for, all kinds of things you think about without people knowing your thoughts. We do all kinds of things during our lives that are not up to our great standard and it's all from the Yetzer Hora pushing us, pushing us all the time, knowing our weak points and pushing us. Just think, just think very deeply what it will be like a life without the Yetzer Hora. When Moshiach comes, when the Geula arrives, Hashem is going to slaughter the Yetzer Hora and once you just think about this life without the Yetzer Hora then you will only begin to know what paradise we are going into. And as we live during the time of Moshiach we are going to go higher and higher spiritually, all our lives are going to be around growing spiritually because the higher we go the more Hana'ah (spiritual pleasure) we feel, the closer we get to our source and that is the greatest pleasure in the world.

Do you realize that Olam Habah, Gan Eden, Gehenom, Shelo Naida, is very very close to us? We just can't see it. It's not one hundred miles away or a thousand miles away or a million miles away. It's here, close to us. When we leave this world, we just slide into the other world. Some people have a hard time because they are so attached to this world, so it's hard for them to schlep themselves from this world

to that world, but once we get there we are not far away. We're never far away from this world.

The way the next world is going to be I can only tell you in a very small way. We have millions of dimensions. We know three dimensions, but we know there are millions and millions of dimensions that Hashem has created. As we move from this world to the world of Moshiach, we are going to go into a new dimension because this world that we are in now is also only an illusion. The stars the moon the planets etc., they are creations of Hakodosh Boruch Hu for our benefit during these thousands of years that we exist as human beings upon this earth, and when we are finished with this world that we know now, this part of this creation, we will go into another realm, another dimension. It still will be a familiar dimension because still it will be something close to where we were.

But if you only think about it, the human beings of today with what happened in Japan with the nuclear explosion in Fukushima that's poisoning the whole Pacific Ocean and beyond, how can we live in a world that will probably have some kind of nuclear war and all kinds of destruction that we can't control? Even if Eretz Yisroel is not touched, still it will affect the whole entire world. I laugh at all the countries that want to send space ships to mars and all these places. What are they doing? They are just building a Migdal Bovel. It's ridiculous. There's nowhere they can go. It's only a backdrop. Its only scenery that Hashem created in our world, so this play that we are acting in can go on and be understood and get to its point and get to its Tikkun, but now we are going to move into a new dimension a dimension of spirituality above materialism and in this world we're going to revel in the heat the warmth of the Or Hakodosh. We're going to rise and rise higher and higher and closer and closer to our source, but that's only the beginning and it's going to go on and on for eternity, continual pleasure. It certainly will be better than the suffering that we have suffered throughout the Golus, and also throughout even the better times from Avrohom Ovinu till the Churban of the second Bais Hamikdosh. It wasn't easy ever and this

won't be easy either, but it will be without suffering. We'll want to go higher. We will desire to go higher, and we will go higher.

I am so longing for that time, longing to finally achieve that closeness with Hashem.



### Achdus Is To Be One with Hashem

24 Adar 2 5774 (March 25, '14)

I want to tell you something very important. I want to tell you that the only way that we are going to survive this terrible time before Moshiach brings us to the Geula Sheleimah is by having Achdus, and Achdus is to be one with Hashem. Those so-called Jews that do not want to be one with Hashem cannot have Achdus with Jews that have chosen to have Achdus with Hashem, His truth, and His Torah. The Olam Habah of Moshiach that Hashem has promised us will not be able to accommodate the Apikores the atheist the Erev Rav the Jew-hating gentile, the Amalek, the Hellenist etc. Therefore I beg all true Jews to band together and separate ourselves from the evil ones. We must stop mixing with them because their distorted Judaism could rub off on us and our very spiritual and physical existence can be endangered. We can be polite to them, but they are not part of the truth. We can't mingle with them because it makes us become like them. It rubs off and therefore this is not what Achdus is.

Achdus is to be one with Hashem. That means Am Yisroel must be one with Hashem. On Har Sinai when Hashem lifted the mountain over our heads and we said Na'aseh Venishma, that was Achdus. Only that Achdus will save us. Therefore I don't know how many Yidden will be left to greet Moshiach. However those that will be left will be those that stood at Har Sinai, and said Na'aseh Venishma, and that is the true Achdus, and we will do the same thing. We won't be

standing at Har Sinai, but we will be standing together and we will say again Na'aseh Venishma. We will say Shema Yisroel and we will be one, one nation together with the one and only G-d, the Hakol Yachol, the Ribbono Shel Olam and then we will be ready to become true and eternal Bnei Chorin.

I am very worried about Am Yisroel because I know that as of right now we don't really have this kind of Achdus, Hashem Yishmor. Some of us have Achdus with the Egel Hazahav, and a bit with Hashem, and some have Achdus only with themselves and their desires, even though they are considered Chareidi Jews and dress like Chareidi Jews. Boruch Hashem, there are still some Jews that are really looking for truth and are trying to have this kind of Achdus. But the Frum society all over the world has broken up into groups. It's not one Am anymore. It's this one with this Rebbe and that one with the other Rebbe or with this Ray or with that Ray. Sephardi, Ashkenazi, Chassidish, Litvish, Taimani, etc. everyone with their own little groups and unfortunately those little groups have become the whole world for each one of their members, and therefore it's hard to have Am Yisroel Echad, and very many times in these Chareidi groups, their connection with the group becomes almost an Avodah Zorah, Shelo Naida. And therefore, there will come a time where all the Sheker will disappear and those who are seeking truth will come together Ashkenazi, Sephardi, Chassidish, Litvish, Taimani, etc. We will come together as one. Until that happens we can't have the Geula Sheleimah, but it will happen soon, and it will happen suddenly, but I don't know how many will be part of that group that will enter into the Geula Sheleimah alive.

I cannot tell you how many nights I don't sleep over this just thinking how many Jews are going to fall by the way because they really don't have the souls of Yidden, but Erev Rav. It's so hard to know who they are, especially if they are considered Frum Yidden. Still this is the fact and this is the way it is going to be. I have to remind you that it doesn't mean that any Jew that Chas Vesholom, is Niftar before the Geula Sheleimah, is an Erev Rav. No we'll know at

the end who the Erev Rav are and their death will be much different than a regular one.

But I cry at night many tears because I feel that there will be a comparatively few Jews that will actually greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. I hope and pray that I am totally wrong about this.

I want to say that I am so glad to have spoken today because I really was suffering last night. Tonight it should be easier.



#### We Must Focus On the Truth

3 Nissan 5774 (April 2, '14)

Well time seems to be dragging again. Really it isn't but since we have gotten used to all kinds of crazy incidents in the world, when one maniac thing happens after another and it has become like everyday life, like what you would expect to happen. This is a planned operation to wear us down, planned by the Reshoim to wear us down to get us "dumbed down" and used to all kinds of things that normally would frighten us very much. However we keep going, dragging our feet, our minds jumbled more and more. We're heavy of limb and our minds are confused and I guess that's where the term zombie comes from and definitely they are making most of the world into zombies. Hashem is letting the evil ones do their utmost important job and that is to squeeze out from every corner of the world the evil so it rises up to the top where we can see it clearly, and then Hashem will whisk it off the face of the earth like the whipped cream in a hot Milchig coffee. The thing is that all of us have become so weary that we can't even feel our spiritual side. In order to get to our spiritual side, we have to break through this terrible weightiness that has engulfed us.

We have to break away from what is happening in the world, at

least for some part of the day, and come close again to reality which is our connection with Hashem. As time goes on we are going to see many more crazy things happening, things that normally we would never take seriously. For now we have to be able to disconnect from those things and strengthen the contact that we have with our Father in Heaven, and that will keep us sane, and that will keep us balanced, and that will keep us on top, not with the Reshoim, Chas Vesholom, but with Hakodosh Boruch Hu which will put us above everyone, above the Reshoim safe under the wings, so-to-speak, of our Father in Heaven. This isn't a simple job. We have to have a lot of willpower. We have to force ourselves to see the truth. We have to force ourselves to see what's real in life and what isn't real in life. We have to force ourselves to see where our weaknesses are so we don't get confused and we have to see where our strengths are so we can build on them in order to come closer to the truth. It's not easy. The whole world is under the spell of the evil and only a few Yidden and even a few Goyim are in any way wise to what is happening. The vast majority are not. They see evil as the devil himself, which is true, but they don't realize that the devil himself, Yemach Shemo Vezichro, is at this moment ruling the world with Hashem's permission, taking over every nook and corner of the world, Shelo Naida.

On the other hand, Hashem has allowed a few Jews who do see the truth to stand up and say the truth, and more and more Yidden have become wise to what's happening and are coming closer and closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Boruch Hashem that this is happening, but again in order to survive we must focus on the truth and not on the lies that are found in such great numbers.

What can I say? I can only tell you again to keep your focus. All of our Gashmius, all these years of Gashmius that started from the beginning of the 20th century until now, all of these years of Gashmius that's just gotten larger and larger greater and greater taking over most of our lives, this Gashmius is an absolute lie. It takes us from the truth that the only one that can help us in anything is Hakodosh Boruch Hu. We rely so much on the lies, the lies of

who's really supporting us and who's the real doctor and so on and so forth. These lies have become so prevalent that it's understood to be the truth, but it's not the truth. We must realize that no one cures us except Hakodosh Boruch Hu and that we'll get the same doctor if we stay here or if we fly off to America. We will get the same treatment even if the doctor is nicer or not so nice. Hashem cures us and not them. We have to realize that a person can work day and night and have no Parnassa. When Hashem deems it is time for us to have Parnassa we will have Parnassa. So if we do Hashem's will and we come very close to Him, all we have to do is raise our voices high and beg Him for Parnassa, Refuah Sheleimah and for every wish that we have, for children, for Erlicha children and so on and so forth. He's the only source, the absolute source of everything. Those who trust the Gashmius are losing. They won't have this world and not the next. I beg you, Am Yisroel, open your eyes. Put the emphasis on your closeness with Hashem. Don't be afraid of anyone or anything, just from Hashem. Be His servant always. And your eyes and your mind and your heart will always see the truth and that truth is what's going to save us because that truth is what we are nourished from. It gives us eternal life and without it we're not only dead, we're nothing, Chas Vesholom.

So all of these shenanigans that they're pulling on us these rich people who are trying to control this world, all these episodes like the plane that got lost or this so-called war in the Ukraine or whatever is happening in the world, it's only an illusion that they are creating to confuse us. The only truth is Hakodosh Boruch Hu, so ignore all the nonsense and come back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. There are however people who say, "Right, I don't listen to any of this nonsense. I just go about my day and ignore them. Hashem will take care of everything." However most of those people don't really believe that. It's just easier for them to say that because it prevents them from being frightened by what's going on, and it does allow them to continue their belief in and their desire for their Gashmius. This Gashmius is way above what anybody really needs. To those people I say, better you know what's going on in the world. Better you know that the world is in

danger of being destroyed, at least most of it. Better you know that we're all in danger in order that you should, besides Davening three times a day and putting on Tefillin and so on, really, really focus on the truth and that is that Hashem is Hakol Yachol, not only about wars but also about every single thing that is in your everyday life. So again I'll say health insurance, theft insurance, whatever insurance you've got will not insure you. Your bank account might disappear. Your doctor might give you the wrong injection or whatever he prescribes won't work and so on and so forth. They're only Hashem's messengers. Even if they're the biggest experts in their field Hashem with no effort can make them make mistakes. So get on the right side, the side of Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Live your life totally in that direction and then Be'ezras Hashem we will all achieve eternal life which means growing constantly and getting closer and closer to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and to the truth.

I want you both, Mommy and Tatti to realize that this is very important. The everyday life besides Davening, learning, and coming close to Hashem has to be filled with Mitzvos and that's the way we'll survive.

That's the true reality. When a person dies, Shelo Naida, all the people that love this person are very sad. They feel they will never see him again, but they don't know the real truth. The truth is that this person right now in this generation is only part of a Neshoma. It's not a whole Neshoma and when they get to Olam Habah this Neshoma connects with other Neshomas that they are part of, it doesn't disappear. Just we as people are convinced we need these people, we've made certain contacts that we feel that we can't live without. We feel we can't live without seeing them, without talking to them, but it's not true. It's not true because it's only a short amount of time until everybody is reunited, maybe not in the same form, but reunited in some way and this is the truth and when everyone comes back we'll see the most amazing things and nobody will miss anybody because everybody will be connected in the right way, not in an emotional way but in our true place in the Divine future of

### Creation.

I want also to give an example of Zaidy, your father. You don't see him but he's there. He's here. Again I'll tell you the next world is very close. Zaidy, your father could be sitting right next to you. You wouldn't even know it because the other world is not very far. However saying that, the Neshomas have to get permission to go anywhere, to come back here in any form even in a dream, because the connection between the two worlds is not allowed to be so evident at this point, until one day when the two worlds will merge into one.

I want so much that Am Yisroel should know that if we would only have Achdus, the Reshoim would be afraid of us. They are afraid for us to be one. They are afraid for us to have Achdus. They sent all kinds of people in to break us apart in every way and that itself is making them feel very great. Those biggest Reshoim that are so-called Jews who are for sure either Erev Rav or Amalaikim, and those Jews who are not real Jews, make the evil ones feel that they have made inroads through them into the Frum community, and therefore those inroads have to be shut and we have to come together as one Am with Hakodosh Boruch Hu our Creator and show the world that we are with Him.

Here in Eretz Yisroel the Chareidim are close to one 1/4 of the population, which no one wants to admit to on the other side, and they're trying their best to split us up in every way. We have Askonim between us that are getting paid to split us up, to raise the level of the hatred between one Jew and another. If we would all come together, really, and say no to them and all decide that we are going to break away from them, they would have no strength against us because we are great in numbers in Eretz Yisroel, and if we are also close to Hashem no one could do anything to us.

In Chutz Laaretz it's the same. If there would be no Machlokes, and all the Yidden would do Ratzon Hashem and beg Him to save us, then everything would be different. But since we are weak and we let this happen then I'm afraid for Am Yisroel and I don't know how

many will be left at the end to receive Moshiach Tzidkainu.



# L'Shanah Haba'ah B'Yerushalayim

1 lyar 5774 (April 30, '14)

Time is moving on and speeding up. I can't say that we're moving at the speed of light, but we're moving on. It's like a tank, a large tank that moves slowly but is very deadly and we are moving onwards forwards into the Nevuas of Hashem. Now we can see much more clearly what is on the horizon and if we look closely through our binoculars we can see clearly destruction and death, Shelo Naida.

We can see clearly how every single prophecy is coming true. On one hand it's very frightening. On the other hand it gives us hope. It gives us hope that finally, finally we're coming to the end of this terrible Golus; this most difficult time in all of our history, running from country to country every time the Goyim started killing us, trying to find a place where we could live in peace and worship Hakodosh Boruch Hu in every way without being attacked. We had to move from place to place and we had to reestablish ourselves financially so that we would have bread to give our children, our families. We suffered the fear of going upwards and then falling downwards in our spirituality. All of this will soon be over and it can be seen already with the naked eye, so-to-speak. Maybe we need the help of the binoculars, but we can see it already. We can smell the smoke of war and we can taste it as well.

We can understand now in our minds how two thirds of the world can be destroyed and we can be so depressed with this thought that we hopefully can forget our extreme Gashmiusdik world and decide finally to do true Teshuva. So I think my fellow Jews that it is time. It is time right now before the real troubles start. It is time to do Teshuva and to learn to depend only on Hakodosh Boruch Hu. Hashem is giving us many incentives for this, and many ways to learn to come so close to Him, so that you will fear nothing but Him. It's our job to start to learn how to be true Avdai Hashem and Ovdai Hashem. I hope and I pray that all Am Yisroel, every single one of Am Yisroel, will take my message seriously and stop with all the nonsense that most of you are occupied with. Push it all aside. See it for what it is – emptiness, and come closer to Hashem which is everything, all-encompassing, which is totally spiritual in nature and come close to the only Truth which is so absolutely Divine, so absolutely beautiful and pleasant and wonderful and all-encompassing that you will soon forget the hard grimy materialistic world and be swept up in the beauty and the holiness of the spiritual world of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, Hakol Yachol, the Creator of all existence.

Can you just imagine looking up and seeing the third Bais Hamikdosh looming above us, inviting us to come and bring Korbonos, finally after so many years? Can you imagine that? It will turn from a dream to reality, but we have to really desire this. We have to really long for it in order that we will also be Zoche to be part of it. L'Shanah Haba'ah B'yerushalayim, Yerushalayim Habenuyah!

Sefiras Haomer this year, is part of the countdown. We are going now from slavery to freedom and we are going to see many miracles on the way so between when we began counting until Shavuos there will be many changes in this world, difficult changes. It will be hard to understand maybe for many, but in the end all of the pieces of the puzzle will be put together and we'll see a clear vision of what Hashem wants from us. We will also be aware of what this distorted world has taken away from us. Everything will be clear, pristine clear, clear as can be. We will have no doubts. We will trust Hashem completely.

I feel that Lag Baomer this year is going to symbolize the end of a certain way of doing things. I feel that things are going to change drastically after Lag Baomer, in Eretz Yisroel and generally in the world. We are looking for tremendous changes after Lag Baomer, and by Shavuos and after Shavuos, tremendous changes.

Tatti: How are these changes different than the last 13 years?

Moishela: Well in the last 13 years the world has changed completely. It has become a world that once was frivolous and on the surface happy. Everybody running off to Europe or Israel from Brazil to Africa to Thailand and every place in the world. It was a time of Gashmius above and beyond anything we could dream of. Now things have gone down in the Gashmius very much. People are confused because the world has become threatening and dark. People are afraid to fly. People don't have the money to go on vacations and never mind vacations, people don't even have money for food. Fear hovers over the world. People are afraid because it has become a harsh and very difficult world and most people are living with a tremendous fear and rightfully so.



# Life Is Zooming By

3 Sivan 5774 (June 1, '14)

Time is racing by. We have Shabbos then it is Sunday and by Monday it's already almost the end of the week. It's really Monday and we have several days left, but it goes so fast. Life is just zooming by. We're headed for the Geula, the Geula Sheleimah and as we get closer, time is picking up speed faster and faster and faster.

People are born. They go through childhood. They become adults. They marry. They have children. They feel like they've done something in life. They work. They achieve, and then they give their souls back to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. And who remembers them? They walked this earth. They seemed to make a difference when they were alive, at least to somebody, but then they disappear from the reality of the

people that are left in this world, and after one or two generations most people are forgotten, people that lived and breathed and did things, just forgotten like it never was. However soon we're going to see how everything is really connected. Once we get to the Geula and even before, we're going to see how life is a continual chain that reincarnates itself in different forms, that life is a dynamic creation that never dies. It keeps going on and on. It doesn't matter which dimension of life we live in, whether it's this place called the world where there's a sun, a moon, and stars and so on, or if it's another dimension that's called Olam Habah where there's Gan Eden and Gehenom etc., and there are other dimensions more than we can ever know and it's all alive. It's all alive and Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the Hakol Yachol and He created it and we are His sons and His daughters and He is going to save us. He has put us in this world to make Tikkunim, to become purer, to become more spiritual, so that we may be able to continue on, to continue the chain of Creation. He has great things still for us to do and to be, and we only have to get through this last time before the end of this world and the beginning of the world of truth, Yemos Hamoshiach.

I have been very, very sad lately because, although I know that this world is only a bridge to greater things, the thought of how Am Yisroel and even the world is going to suffer in the next short period of time makes me fearful, makes me want to cry, even though I know it's all for our good. Anyone who wants to open their eyes and see can realize themselves what is happening, can see for themselves the great and enormous lie. Unfortunately most people of the world, the vast majority, believe the lies and are willing even to go to their deaths like cattle that are taken to the slaughter.

But let's just look what's happened here in Eretz Yisroel in the last few weeks. We had a visit from the head of the Roman Catholic Church. Before he came here there were many rumors going around and many of them are very true. Nothing can be more Edom than the Roman Catholic Church. Nowhere can be more Edom than Rome itself, where the Vatican is. No one of the Vatican can claim not to

be Roman when sitting in the Vatican, in their basement, are the Keilim from the Bais Hamikdosh. So this so-called spiritual leader of the world came to Eretz Yisroel, not for an innocent visit, but to set in motion their plan to take over Eretz Yisroel - Medinas Yisroel, completely. You may be shocked by this idea, but I think many people are not so shocked because lately we've seen many happenings that seem very strange to us. The head of the Catholic Church, who himself is only a puppet, was sent to Eretz Yisroel to take over, not at the same moment that he came, but to lay the foundations.

First Har Tzion will be taken over. For this he must have inside help which is obviously the government of the State of Israel, which is helping him. Besides all this, we can see that they are after the Kever of Dovid Hamelech. Why? Because they want to sit here in Jerusalem and rule the world from here. The Catholics have always wanted this Kever. They have always tried to conquer Jerusalem, but only for brief moments succeeded. However now they are not going to do it with swords and arrows, or with missiles and submachine guns. They're going to do it with friendship. They're going to show us, try to show us, how similar we are, and everything I'm saying now is almost direct quotes from the Pope himself, Yemach Shemo Vezichro. He has invited Catholics all over the world to come to the Galil to find their roots. People going to the Kosel have been shocked by the literally thousands of crusaders carrying huge crosses that have appeared there. However they have not only appeared at the Kosel, but in many of our holy places including Kever Rochel, including Shmuel Hanavi, including the Kever of Reb Shimon Bar Yochai, and of course last but not least the Kever of Dovid Hamelech. They have invaded Medinas Yisroel with the approval of the ministry of tourism, ignoring the fact that these are not regular tourists, these are crusaders and they want to take over Eretz Yisroel.

So my dear Jews, my dear fellow Jews, soon Medinas Yisroel will be not a Jewish state. That's why I guess Netanyahu wants to have it officially named the Jewish state. The government has passed a law where they intend to convert almost anybody that desires conversion.

Most conversions will be done by non-qualified so-called Jewish Rabbis. This is against the Jewish law! Most of the country will be filled with converts who are not real converts, besides all the other Goyim that are planning to settle here. You'll see, my dear friends, that I'm right if you haven't seen it already. All of the laws against the Chareidim that are being passed are to destroy the Chareidim, Chas Vesholom, to pull them away from Hakodosh Boruch Hu, away from Torah and Mitzvos and push them into the working field with all the Chilonim who have no idea about their Yiddishkeit so that they can be easily twisted by the smooth talking Pope that tries to show them how Christianity and Judaism are so, so similar, Chas Vesholom.

And my dear friends, the Erev Rav among us will go in their direction and we, the ones who hopefully are true Jews, will have to say, "No, we don't accept it." We will have to get stronger in observing our Yiddishkeit and we're going to have to come much closer to Hashem. We're going to have to have true love one for the other and true Achdus with Hashem which will bring all of us to Achdus. Hashem hates when His Jewish People fight with each other and say Loshon Hora about each other. Now we are going to have to come together as one Am with Hakodosh Boruch Hu and that's the only way we will ever be able to defeat this, but we will not be able to defeat this ourselves. We will be able to Daven, to try to get close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to hold on to that rope that is connecting us, that spiritual rope that is connecting us to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He will shake us and shake us, and we won't let go. We won't let go, and if we do Teshuva and we come close to Him, and we refuse to be shaken by the Goyim then we will survive Be'ezras Hashem. (Unfortunately many of the Yidden that are in key positions in the State of Israel are either Goyim, Erev Rav or something of the sort.) Then if we don't give in we will be saved by Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and we will, Be'ezras Hashem, greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. Hashem Himself will take care of the Goyim who have persecuted us since Avrohom Ovinu was in this world, and Hashem will destroy all of Edom completely for all the wickedness, all the persecution against Hakodosh Boruch Hu's children, but the greatest Aveirah that they

have is trying to defeat Hakodosh Boruch Hu Himself, and that's what they're trying to do now. They come into His Eretz Yisroel which was specifically given to Am Yisroel, in order to make war on Hashem by trying to convert His people to the Sheker of other religions, made up religions. It won't work and Hashem will destroy them and many people that look like they're Jews will be destroyed because they're Erev Rav and their Neshomas are not the Neshomas of Jews. We the true Jews will be able to leave the destruction and go into the world of the Olam Habah of Moshiach. We will be able to bask in the light of the Shechina and we will be healed of all of our handicaps, whether physical or spiritual, and we will be whole. We will be whole and we will smile and be happy and we'll forget about all of the suffering of all of those thousands of years. We'll just forget about it completely and move onwards and upwards to the goal that Hashem has set for us.



### Mazal Tov!

11 Sivan 5774 (June 9, '14)

Mazal Tov! The State of Israel has become Mamash a state like all the other states of the world. My heart is breaking, but this State of Israel, has become a country like all the countries of the world. We have become Goyim, complete Goyim, Shelo Naida.

I heard today that the Knesset wants to pass a law that says that any patient who feels that he wants to put an end to his life because he has a terminal illness Shelo Naida or mental illness etc., can request of any doctor prescriptions for a poisonous medication that will end his life. The doctor will not be held responsible in any way for the patient's death.

The state of Israel has become like all the nations of the world.

Not only are half of the people running for president of the State of Israel officially suspected of being thieves, but also one former president of Israel is sitting in jail on terrible charges and a prime minister is about to start his time in prison also for cheating and stealing etc. Wow! Mommy and Tatti we have made the big time. We are now like all the other nations. What do you say about that?



#### When the Final Curtain Comes Down

10 Tamuz 5774 (July 7, '14)

There's no business like show business! Don't you get the feeling that we're living in a play? From one minute to the next we don't know what's going to happen. In the morning there's big news. Midmorning there's more news. Nighttime could be a big bang of news, and it goes on and on like that. Sometimes we have a relatively quiet period, but that's always followed by unbelievable, strange news that we never would have dreamed of.

The times that we are seeing now, are very much like what's written in the Nevuas, and I would imagine that most of us feel that it's a sign that Moshiach is almost here, and it is. However, something is going on that we don't understand, because things took a dramatic turn from the moment that the twin towers fell. From that moment strange and disastrous things have become everyday events. By the time one unbelievable happening happens, the next one is exploding. We all feel it. We all feel fear. We feel emptiness in our hearts. Life has lost much of its taste, especially the Gashmiusdik life. Air travel has become a frightening thing, and if not frightening then very degrading, especially when you have to go through x-rays that show a person without clothes on, where everybody that's traveling could take a peek, and if you don't agree to do that then you are open to a

physical search which is very very degrading.

We've become a world without happiness, without the Gashmiusdik frivolous Simcha and the true deep Simcha. We have become a world of confused people not quite finding our direction. We keep doing the things that we are used to doing, but it doesn't seem to have meaning, and the road doesn't seem to lead to anywhere in particular. We can't plan things like we once did. We used to plan that in six months exactly we're going to the dentist. We could plan ahead of time where our three year olds are going to go to college or what they would learn. Today people are empty and are afraid. Money is hard to come by except for those eighty-five people in the world that own more than half of the wealth of the world. For the rest of us it's just an everyday struggle to borrow more money and more money. We are getting into a major rut full of fear and nervousness, full of being frightened for our children and worried for our future, and this is felt all over the world.

Here in Eretz Yisroel we have been in the last few weeks dealing with tragedy after tragedy. First there were many traffic accidents, many children drowning in swimming pools in their own homes, and many other terrible things, but when those three boys were kidnapped and then found murdered in the worst way, and before they were murdered there was a young single woman murdered in a terribly cruel way, this has brought us to some kind of sober reality that tells us that we are in big trouble. How could Jewish young men, Jewish boys kill an Arab boy in such a cruel way. It's a big shock for a Jew to feel that another Jew could kill like that, burning him alive. True it's a war, but still how could it be in our generation that a Yid could kill in such a cruel way, even though the Arab is the enemy?

Well the first thing I will tell you is that the Nevuas and what is happening today coincide exactly. It's interesting how Hashem makes His world. We all know that eighty five people control most of the world's wealth. They control the wealth and that means they control the world. Besides those people, there's a whole group of people who have all kinds of strategic positions in order Chas Vesholom to bring

this world under the control of the Reshoim. These Reshoim are Edomites, and they don't like the Arabs, and they don't like the Jews. The Jews they can tolerate if we agree to be like them. However we're not like them, and never will be. They have with all of their wealth and control of the world, almost brought all the Arab countries to their knees, not by coming in with the armies of Europe and America etc., but by causing inner strife. They write the script and they provide the players and they are sure that they're controlling the world. They are very informed about the Nevuas, and they are going exactly according to them, and this makes everyone feel, rightfully so, that all the Nevuas are coming out true. Therefore, everyone is having thoughts about Olam Habah, about Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and for the non-believers maybe the beginning of faith, but the plan ends there, ends where the prophecies continue, and at that point they go in different ways because the plan of the Edomites is to control Eretz Yisroel and to sit in Jerusalem and to rule the world from here and that brings us to what's happening today.

You feel like you're in a play, like everything has been thought out. Even the murders have been thought out. Did Arabs do it? Did someone else do it? Is everything really true? Somehow all the stories we are told have holes in them, don't seem exactly correct like many things that happened in the United States. If we go back over history, we can find these discrepancies in many places. We feel we're in a play. We feel that a script has been written, actors chosen, and in many cases they're not very good actors, but it's a deadly, deadly show. The leading actors of the show are murderers. Blood is shed and they are going to try to take over Medinas Yisroel. Eretz Yisroel is the main point of the world for the three main religions. Of course Eretz Yisroel was promised by Hashem only to the Jews and not to the Goyim, only to the Jews and it will stay only for the Jews, so any Edomite that thinks they are going to come and rule here is going to have a very very big surprise. Until now Hashem has let them do what they wanted to do. He has let them plan and succeed, even though it was almost impossible for them to succeed, but Hashem has let them succeed.

At one point they are not going to make it anymore. They are going to fall apart. Hashem is going to punish them. They're going to realize what they've done wrong. They are going to realize that the Satan isn't Hakol Yachol. He's only a creation of Hakol Yachol, of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and because he is a creation of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, he can't do what he wants. He is only a creation of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, like all of us, like the whole world, like everything in the whole universe, and only Hashem decides when, it will end. The Devil, or the Yetzer Hora, or the Malach Hamaves, or the Satan whatever you want to call him, (he has many names,) will be chopped up into pieces so-to-speak, and recycled in different points of creation, so his parts become positive, but the Yetzer Hara will disappear, and the Reshoim will disappear, but not before they are punished in the worst way.

Now Am Yisroel I beg you. Now that I have given this historical background up to this point, I beg you open your eyes. Don't you see what they are trying to do to us here in Eretz Yisroel? They're trying to make us Goyim, and that will be the final solution Chas Vesholom. They are trying to do it with all kinds of plays, with all kinds of actions to make us not believe, Chas Vesholom, in Hakodosh Boruch Hu. They are trying to confuse us. They're trying to bring Goyim here in the thousands, to make us like Govim. They're pushing their money into our Gemachim, into our Shuls, into our Yeshivas, into our Kollels so we will be dependent on them. They're gathering information about us so that they can come after us whenever they feel like, and most of all they are trying to change our religion. They are trying to take from us the Bris Milah. They are trying to take from us the Kiddushin of marriage. They're trying to force us to be Chilonim, to be either without a religion or accept their own created religion. They are trying to force you to go in their way by giving you what you want the most money, food, whatever you need. True they've also caused us a very difficult time financially throughout the whole world. It seems now, also in Eretz Yisroel, that we were saved almost for the last. We didn't have financial troubles until lately and now we are at the top of the list for everything, because they are ready to take over. They are building apartments, luxury apartments for their people here in

Israel. They're building buildings and shopping centers and trains and train tracks and all kinds of things that they have money for. The light rail was built to make it easier to get around the city of Jerusalem that has always been the center of the world, the center of the heart of every human being, Hashem's center, where they want to come and sit instead of Hakol Yachol, instead of the Shechina, Chas Vesholom, but it won't happen, it won't happen!

So Am Yisroel be strengthened. Come closer to Hashem. The Gashmius is going to fall very much, but don't be afraid because Hashem is with us, and those who are with Him, He will be with them. As I have said many times, no Jewish Neshoma will be lost. If you trust in the idols of this world, and if you trust in the Egel Hazahav, then of course, it will be much harder for you to do complete Teshuva, but if you trust Hashem nothing will harm you. He will take care of you completely, whether you need food or clothing or a place to live, warmth in the winter and coolness in the summer. Do not worry. He only is Hakol Yachol. He can defeat any army. He can stop any atomic bomb. He can do anything, and we are His children that He loves particularly, His favorite sons and daughters. Don't be afraid. We will survive. We will survive and they will not. When the final curtain comes down on this grotesque play that the Reshoim have written, we will go into Olam Habah of Moshiach, into eternity and they will disappear totally from the stage of this world and of all the worlds.



#### We Must Prepare Ourselves to Be Unblemished Sacrifices

3 Av 5774 (July 29, '14)

Since the last time that I wrote, much has happened. The world has almost turned up-side-down. Besides the war that we are having here in Eretz Yisroel, many other wars have begun and the world has become a much more dangerous and frightening place. One of the reasons that it is so frightening, besides the fact that these wars are cruel, shooting, killing wars, with blood flowing freely, besides that fact, what frightens us the most is that much of what is happening today simply doesn't work according to a logical mind, a normal logical mind. Pieces are missing from the puzzle that should be evident. We don't know who the good guy is. We don't know who the bad guy is. We don't know from one minute to the other who is on whose side. Suddenly there are certain things that are uncovered that we had no inkling had ever been in existence, and they tell us in the highest places with the most knowledgeable of people so-to-speak that it has been there for the last ten, twenty, fifty years festering and growing and becoming monstrosities, and we scratch our heads and say how in the world did that happen. How did it become so bad? How come it came upon us in such a sudden way? How come no one knew, and if they knew, how come no one did anything?

We trust the governments to make sure that all our medications are not dangerous to us. We trust the courts that they will give everybody a fair shake so-to-speak. We trust the doctors that they will give us the right diagnosis. We trust the economists that tell us that things are looking up financially, or they give us advice how to invest. We trust all the different aspects of the Egel Hazahav, but we don't trust the Truth. The Truth is Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and we trust man more than the Truth with a capital T. I know that we are coming very close to Moshiach. I know that we're soon going to throw off the bonds of this terrible Golus. I know that only those who recognize Truth, with a capital T will ever be able to live in a world of the Truth

...

with a capital T, and therefore I want to explain to you that things look jumbled and not logical because it's not the Truth. It's not the way the world was created.

What is happening today, it's going against the Truth. Its degenerate, and its pulling us into a degenerate mode, and its taking over the whole world, and we have to resist. The only way to stop it is to recognize that something is very wrong here and we're hanging on to the wrong lifesaver for dear life. We think we have a rubber tube to float on the water and be saved, but we don't. It's full of lead and it's going to bring us down to the bottom of the sea, Chas Vesholom. What does Hashem want from us? How can we survive this terrible calamity, this evilness that has oozed out from every corner of the world that nobody realized existed in such a tremendous force? How can we survive all this? Who are we, only puny people without any strength. How can we survive this terrible, terrible flood of degeneracy? There is only one way. We have to prepare ourselves.

We have to prepare ourselves now to greet Moshiach. We have to prepare ourselves to be perfect sacrifices, and yes I did say Korbonos Shleimos, and we have to be Shaleim, Shaleim or at least try very hard to be Shaleim. If we don't get to Shleimus, Hashem will make the Shleimus, but it will be so difficult and so hard, and cause us much pain, no less pain than an operation, only it will be a spiritual operation which can be much more painful than a physical operation. There's no anesthetic for this kind of operation, and we'll feel every single pain, so we must prepare ourselves to be Korbonos to be as pure as possible. Don't get too frightened. I don't mean that we're all going to die Al Kiddush Hashem. I mean that Hashem wants us to live Al Kiddush Hashem, and He wants us to be as perfect as possible, and the way to become as perfect as possible is to trust Hashem completely. Trust everything He demands from us. Do not question one thing that He demands from us. We want to do His complete Ratzon. I'm not saying that we will be able to get to that high level, but we have to make a really, really good try for it. We have to really, really put our minds, hearts, and soul, and our bodies into

this great endeavor, probably the greatest endeavor ever.

Yitzchok Ovinu was a perfect Korbon. He was a Korbon Shaleim. His father was ready to listen to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and sacrifice his only son. The only son that could continue and become the father of Am Yisroel, one of the fathers. Only Yitzchok could do that. He was willing to die because Hashem said so. That is the kind of Bitachon we have to have. In the end it was enough that Yitzchok allowed himself to be tied onto the Mizbayach so that he wouldn't squirm when the knife came to his throat. He put his throat out so it would be easier for his father when he had to do the Shechting, and he was happy to do Hashem's will, and Avraham Ovinu didn't hesitate once to Shecht his only son, because Hakodosh Boruch Hu wanted it, and he knew that everything that Hakodosh Boruch Hu does is for our good. He also knew that nothing that we have, nothing that we think we own, no child of ours is really ours. Nothing is ours. Everything is His, and we too are His, and that's the way you achieve Shleimus.

You have to be sure in every way that Hashem is Hakol Yachol and whatever He does is absolutely perfect for us, and will be the best thing for us no matter how much it makes us suffer, because our suffering is only an illusion. It's from our twisted desires and we have to realize that this world is only a very short visit for us, and then we go to the next world. But now we won't go to the next world. Im Yirtzeh Hashem, we'll go straight to Olam Habah of Moshiach.

So now my dear Yidden, be strong. It's time to change. It's time to take account of our lives, each part of our lives, and try to be much better because if we don't do this we're going to be in big trouble. I beg you, make an accounting. Balance your checkbook with Hashem. Find what you owe Him, and find what you think He owes you, and I'm sure that we all will find that we are deeply, deeply in debt, and that we need to show Hashem how we love and trust Him, how we will do anything in the world that He asks us, even if it means our lives. That's what we have to show Him. We are going to be called upon as Jews to be tested in the most difficult ways, and we must

be close to Him. We must take out of ourselves all the superficial nonsense of this world of lies, of this world of Egel Hazahav, of this world of illusions and come to the truth. It's very frightening because all of your, what you call regular lives, is going to be totally, totally different. You're going to have to give up things that have become disproportionately important to you, and you're going to have to take from your heart all the petty nonsense that you so come to depend on to help you pass time in a superficial way. You are going to have to deal with the truth. It's very frightening, and our lives will change. The great wealth that this so-called western world has known is going to vanish. It's going to be gone. We are going to have to learn to live in a much more simple way, and that will help us become closer to Hashem. It is happening now already, and World War Three has begun already, and I think we can all see it, and it is going to spread. It's going to become a great, great war, a great and frightening war, and I know that all true Jews will know that what I am saying now is true. Prepare yourselves my dear Jews, my dear Yidden. Hashem loves you and wants you back wants you back with Him. This is a lowly generation but the Jewish heart and soul is still here and on that Jewish heart and soul of every single Yid will be built Olam Habah of Moshiach.

Tatti: Why don't you sleep at night?

Moishela: I don't sleep at night because I know that in the not so far future we're really going to have to trust Hashem. We are going to realize that food and clothing and shelter will not be forthcoming so easily at all, and we will have to trust Hashem. When I say we I'm talking about the whole world. I'm talking about every single person in the world except those few who think that they can rule instead of Hashem, Chas Vesholom, but we will be the winners because in the end Hashem will banish them into nonexistence and we will get all the benefits. We will not starve to death and we will not be out in the cold if we trust in Hashem, if we trust the fact that He is Hakol Yachol.

That's why I cry, because I know it's going to be very hard for

many Yidden, and by the way do you realize how much of the world is going to be destroyed, Hashem Yishmor? It is said so clearly in the Nevuas. Do you realize what a shock that is? I don't think there will be any CNN around to be able to photograph it, but what can I tell you? Just thinking about the shock of it is enough to make me cry, cry for Am Yisroel, cry for the whole world. The Reshoim are playing their sinister games of murder and bloodshed. They are such foolish people especially the Goyim. The Jews are also being foolish because we are not coming close to the Truth, to Hakodosh Boruch Hu. We have made our whole lives superficial Yiddishkeit and all I can do is cry over it. We have split up into millions of factions instead of being one with Hashem, but Hashem will teach us. He loves us. He wants to save us, but we're making it very hard on ourselves.

Just remember that according to many great Torah sources most of the Jews of this generation, the generation just before the Geula Sheleimah, will be Erev Rav. They can be Frum or secular but not true Jews and they will try to pull us away from the Truth.

Yes my crying has to do with Am Yisroel. I'm so worried. It's not so simple. We have to be strong and we have to be without blemish.



# I Have Been Given Permission to Reveal to you Future Events

16 Elul 5774 (Sept 10, '14)

Oy Mommy, Oy Tatti, what can I tell you? I'm sorry that I have made you in the last few weeks a little bit unnerved, but I must admit that the world is changing at the speed of sound, and from day to day or from minute to minute, we don't know what's going to be. We used to live in a world that was at least semi organized. We could predict,

sometimes anyway, what the next day or the next minute might bring. Today we are all confused, never knowing where another tragedy, Shelo Naida, another bang will come from. Tatti, Mommy, the next few weeks are going to be very, very frightening. The next few weeks will be full of changes that will make our heads spin, changes all over the world, frightening changes and also frightening happenings.

By the time we get to Rosh Hashanah we are going to all be in a somber mood, a mood for Davening very hard, for begging Hashem to save us and declaring Him our King. So we must prepare ourselves not to be too blown away by the happenings of the near future and always remember the only way to steady ourselves and keep ourselves in a state that we can overcome spiritually and physically the times to come, is by holding on to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, so-to-speak, holding on to the rope, spiritual rope that connects us Am Yisroel to our Creator. So as I said, in the next few weeks until Rosh Hashanah there will be amazing new news for all of us, for the whole world and there will be news that people will not understand. They will stand and wonder what in the world is going on, but as time goes on we will realize what the plan of the evil ones really is.

After Rosh Hashanah during the Aseres Yimei Teshuva will be a time of gathering our strengths together and crying to Hashem like we have never cried before. By the time that Yom Kippur comes around, I'm afraid that our tears might have been spent already from worrying what's going to be, and we will try to squeeze out a few more in order to try to save ourselves. By the time Succos comes we will be quite worn out for our efforts, and I believe that Succos, at least for a short time, will bring a semblance of balance, a semblance of joy in the Yom Tov, but Simchas Torah will bring us back to the cruel reality, and we will dance with the Torah with tears in our eyes. We will hold the Torah close to us so it can't separate from us, so we won't separate from it. We will dance and we will dance and we will beg Hashem through our dancing to always keep us close to Him, and we will keep the Torah close to us, and when Simchas Torah is over the real wars will begin.

Am Yisroel you know that there is something in my words. In the last two or three years you have seen such crazy tragic things happening. We know that the world has become an insane asylum and as Harav Dessler put it the people taking care of the inmates are the inmates themselves. So it's a world of the mentally ill. There are some Jews which do try to separate themselves from the Sheker, from the lie and on those few Jews the world of the Geula Sheleimah will be built by Hashem. We Am Yisroel must hold on and never let go.

We will go farther. After Succos, Simchas Torah the world will become so so different, so horribly different that it will be absolutely unrecognizable. The only thing we will recognize is our Kesher with Hashem. The only thing that will be real will be our Kesher with Hashem, His Torah, and His Mitzvos.

Am Yisroel, the ones in Chutz Laaretz, the ones outside of Eretz Yisroel, pack your bags if you can. Pack your bags and come. Do so. It's not an Aveirah. Coming to Eretz Yisroel is a great Zechus, but don't come if you don't really want to go higher in your Yiddishkeit. Don't come just to save your lives, because it won't work. You have to believe, believe that Hashem is Hakol Yachol. Ain Od Milvado. You have to believe it with all your heart and your soul. You have to believe that there is nothing greater than our Torah. You have to believe that Moshiach is going to come and there is going to be Techias Hamaisim and you have to believe in every single one of the Yud Gimmel Ikrim. You must believe in that. That is your ticket to eternity. You must with all your heart and soul believe in it.

After Simchas Torah there is going to be a giant Birur and that Birur is going to be very hard, but it won't be hard for those who understand the Truth, for those who cling to Hashem, for those who cling to the Truth. It won't be hard. So please Am Yisroel please, please if you feel up to it, if you feel that you want to rise spiritually, come to Eretz Yisroel, not Medinas Yisroel, that's going to fall very soon, but Eretz Yisroel, come to Eretz Yisroel, and even though it could be very difficult and even though you don't know where you are going to live and even though you don't know where your income will

come from, still you are better off here than there if you truly want to be close to Hashem. If you truly want, for spiritual reasons to come close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to actually greet Moshiach Tzidkainu then come to Eretz Yisroel now. Anyone with Gashmiusdik ideas about the Geula, forget it. Stay where you are.

I also want to reiterate that every Jewish soul will be saved. Every Jewish soul that stood at Har Sinai and said Na'aseh Venishma, we will do and we will hear, every Jewish soul will be saved. Hashem will make sure that even if a Jew thinks he doesn't accept Emes, in the end he will. Hashem will force him to accept Emes, and he will become a great believer, but he will suffer on the way, but those who are close already, those who believe with all their hearts and souls in Hakol Yachol, in Hakodosh Boruch Hu, in the Ribbono Shel Olam, they will not have difficulties almost at all. It might be frightening to see what's happening, but they themselves will not suffer. So Am Yisroel, we are coming to Rosh Hashanah. Please do Teshuva. Please do Teshuva now. Get your heads straight. Get your minds on the right things. Teach your children how to react when the terrible wars really start. They have started already, but the really bad part is soon to come. Teach your children how to hold on to Hashem. Teach your children what reality is, what the Geula Sheleimah means, what the Bais Hamikdosh means, what the Korbonos mean. Teach them not to be afraid because Hashem is Hakol Yachol. He took us out of Mitzrayim, which was an amazing, amazing Ness, and He will take us out of this terrible, terrible Golus and bring us to the Geula Sheleimah.

I want to tell you something else Mommy and Tatti. I love you all very much. I know how much you are doing for me and how you care for me. I know I sometimes make you both a bit upset with my moods. I go a bit crazy myself with the double life that I have been living. One part of my life, a little boy with little boy needs, and the other part of my life I am a greater person a much more adult person. So please I ask you Mechila for anything I have done to make it difficult for you and tell you how much I appreciate how you've taken

care of me, and how I imagine you will continue to take care of me up to when Moshiach comes. At that time I won't need your help anymore, Be'ezras Hashem. I know that very soon we are going to see the Truth. So don't get discouraged and don't get taken down. Just know that all of our troubles are going to disappear and really you shouldn't be worried about all these things that are happening in the house, buying and selling apartments, taking care of me, and all the other grandchildren who have this problem, that problem, or the other problem, or my aunts and my uncles that have all kinds of problems. Just know that it's almost over, almost over.

To Am Yisroel I want to tell you that when we come to Chanukah we are going to have very great spiritual happenings that will remind us of the Maccabim, that will remind us of our greatness, will remind us of our Bais Hamikdosh, even though we will be very frightened and we will be such a tiny little group surrounded by huge amounts of wild people with terrible weapons, but still our hearts will be full of joy because we will feel again what the Maccabim felt even though we will be terribly afraid. It will seem impossible to ever get out of that situation, but Hashem will help us and we will, and after that will come Asara B'teves and we will mourn like we never mourned before. We will cry and beg like we never did on Tisha B'av, beg and beg Hashem to rebuild our Bais our Bais Hamikdosh, and not let the Govim do the most outlandish thing of destroying the Dome of the Rock and instead building Chas Vesholom there a temple to the Avodah Zorah of their new Religion Chas Vesholom, Yemach Shemam Vezichram. That is their plan to build on top of Har Hamoriah, Har Habayis a temple to the Avodah Zorahs, the worst Avodah Zorahs.

Then we will come to Purim and we will beg Hashem to save us from Haman and we will have a Haman here, a Haman that we will have to be saved from and we will have to fight, fight our fears, beg Hashem to save us from this awful terrible horrific person and his armies and his police. We will have to beg very hard. Hashem will save us.

He will save us, and then will come Pesach and we will be a tattered bunch of tired people when we sit around the Seder table, with Matzoh and wine miraculously provided for us by Hashem and we will beg Hashem to save us. We will beg Hashem. We will beg Hashem to bring the Geula Sheleimah. On Shvii Shel Pesach we will hear the Shofar. We will hear the Shofar and on Leil Haseder each house will see Eliyahu Hanavi, all the Jews that are Emesdik will see him and it will give us strength, but it still won't be the time of redemption. I can't go on farther than that to explain, but when we see Eliyahu Hanavi we will know that very soon this terribly long Golus will be over, and we will be finally free. From that moment on, there will be more and greater wars. There will be false prophets and false messiahs, but we will hold on to Hakodosh Boruch Hu and to the seed of Dovid Hamelech, to our Moshiach Tzidkainu, our true Moshiach. He will reveal himself and we Motzai Shviis will walk into the Bais Hamikdosh and be Makriv Korbonos and be happy and be dancing with the greatest joy ever felt in the whole world, even though around us two thirds of the world will have been destroyed, and very few Yidden and even fewer Goyim will survive.

I have been given permission to reveal to you these future events in order to give Am Yisroel strength and courage to get through these very difficult times. I beg Am Yisroel from the bottom of my heart to feel that every Jew is responsible for the other Jew. Every true Jew feels responsibility for another Jew, feels that he wants to do Chessed for another Jew. That's how you know he's really a Jew. I love Am Yisroel so much that just saying it makes me cry, and I beg you please make it easy on yourselves. Come back to Hashem. Take away the Gashmius which is so senseless, all the toys, all the adult stupid toys, all the videos, all the things that make us waste our time and instead put our efforts into growing spiritually. The best way to grow spiritually is when times are difficult. We don't want times to be difficult, but we must use the future hard times to help us grow. Please let us put our hearts and our souls and our strength, into growing even though around us will be death and destruction. Please keep growing. Please keep coming closer and closer to Hakodosh

Boruch Hu.

Tatti: Do we have to be afraid of the ISIS?

Moishela: That group of murderers were created by the Reshoim to frighten the world. They have no real tangible strength. It's all a farce and the Europeans definitely don't want them around and probably will try to get rid of them as fast as possible. However they will go underground and they will cause destruction in the world because they as individuals can blow up hundreds of places in Europe, America, not only the Mideast. As an army they aren't an army. They are just a group of vicious people. They are using the scare tactics of chopping peoples' heads off, Lo Oleinu, or murdering them in other terrible ways to make people afraid, but don't pay attention to them. It's all not something real. Yes people are killed and they are very vicious, but they have no strength and Hashem will destroy them.

There is nothing to add right now. I'm giving you kind of a preview. Up to now we the autistics, have written many things and they've all come true, however, we never really gave a timeframe because people still had to schlep through many years without this kind of Chizuk. There was no point in giving a timeframe, because people would say, "Oh well we still have ten years, so let's just party until then. We have time to do Teshuva!" There's no time now, so let's do it now now, now!

There is one more thing I want to say. In the next near future the State of Israel, the Medina is going to crumble. It's already crumbling from its own decadence. That is what's going to happen IY"H. Very soon the chaos is going to rage here until the Goyim take over. Then Moshiach will take control from the Goyim and the Geula Sheleimah will begin Be'ezras Hashem.

I don't have anything else to write now.



## We Are the Chosen People

24 Elul 5774 (Sept 18, '14)

I want to say to everyone, to explain to everyone what we have to do to save ourselves, what Am Yisroel has to do to be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu. As I told you before, there are going to be great and terrible happenings in the near future, things that we never dreamed of, things that are very frightening. The fear is already upon us. There are so many, so many fearful things happening in peoples' daily lives in the world at large etc., but soon in order to survive, we will have to hold tight, so-to-speak, to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, hold tight to the rope, the spiritual rope that connects us to Hashem. If we could only see it, if we could only feel it, that rope that brings us close to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

The greatest test is yet to come and we as Jews are going to soon be persecuted openly, and when that happens only one thing will save us, because we can't fight a physical war against the Reshoim. It won't work. We'll have to fight a spiritual battle. We have to hold on to our Yiddishkeit and refuse, absolutely refuse to go down in any way. We have to cling together, grouping together, closing ourselves off to the world at large. We have to keep the Torah in the strictest way so as not to fall, not to be afraid of the cruel enemy. We have to know always that Hashem is with us, and that we are ready even to die, but not to do, Chas Vesholom, what the Reshoim want us to do, and that is to leave our Yiddishkeit behind, to become like them, to become nothing, to become cruel creatures like they are. They will persecute the Jews. However they plan to kill nine tenths of the world population. Jews are certainly not nine tenths of the world's population, so mostly they are going to kill non-Jews. However their anger will be at us. They can't stand us because we are for sure The Chosen People and that rubs them absolutely wrong, and makes them irrational and wild, and wanting to get revenge on us because Hashem chose us. They want to rule from Eretz Yisroel because they know that only from here you can rule the world, but what they don't take into consideration is that Hashem will never let them do it,

because truly we are The Chosen People, no matter what they want to believe, and truly Hakodosh Boruch Hu will wipe the evil ones off the face of the earth.

We are a small downtrodden people that have wandered for almost two thousand years from place to place being harassed, being killed, having to live without sustenance, sometimes being able to survive in a place and become rich, only to lose our wealth to the wild Goyim that were so jealous of us, and are still jealous of us. This Golus has been hard and bitter, even though we've had a respite here and there to gather our strengths together.

However now is the final battle. We are weak people physically. We are very small in number, but Hashem is Hakol Yachol, and He will be with us, and with Hashem we outnumber them a billion to one, or even more, because they don't have a chance in the world, because Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the Ribbono Shel Olam and the Hakol Yachol, and He will defeat them in, so-to-speak, a blink of the eye. What we have to do is take courage and refuse to bow to them, refuse to do what they are going to ask of us to do and they are already asking of us to leave our Yiddishkeit. They are already putting rules and regulations in Medinas Yisroel to destroy Am Yisroel. They have a plan all set and they think they are winning. However, whoever laughs last laughs hardest, and we are going to laugh and laugh and laugh, even though it will be very very sad, but the only way to defeat them is not to leave our Yiddishkeit, not to leave Hakodosh Boruch Hu, to always be His sons, His loyal sons and daughters always forever. We must teach our children that we must stay loyal to Hakodosh Boruch Hu.

We are a spoiled generation that has no idea of sacrifice, but we are going to have to sacrifice. We are going to have to do things that we thought only the former generations had to do. We come from an "enlightened" generation, but now we see it's definitely not an enlightened generation, definitely not. It's as dark as any of the darkest ages that were, and as furious and as mean and as bloodthirsty as any pogrom that ever existed. We must, must close ourselves off,

close ourselves off from the world, and not let the Tumah come in. If they demand from us things that we are not willing to do, we must not do them. If they want to take away our Bris Milah or something of that sort, we must do it anyway. This is worse than communist Russia. This is worse than any of the situations Yidden have been in throughout this bitter Golus, and we have to stay strong. We have to stand strong, and not give in. I'm afraid that many Yidden will give in Chas Vesholom. It doesn't mean they are Erev Rav. It means that if they are true Jews they will come back. Hashem will force them back, but it will be with a great amount of pain. Those who stay steadfastly loyal to Hashem will have very much less pain. It will go much more smoothly for them, even though there will be much fear and anxiety, but still it will be easier for us.

So let me tell you Am Yisroel, we are going to have to prove ourselves, even though we come from a very spoiled materialistic background, from a world that never knew more Gashmius than the world of after World War Two, and we will have to take courage and remind ourselves of who we really are, and never let go of that spiritual rope that connects us to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and if we do that our reward will be the greatest ever, and we will be eternally Hashem's chosen ones.

I also want to remind Am Yisroel of the love Hashem has for every Jew that helps another Jew in any way. Hashem loves those who help His people, His children, and He is the kindest and the most forgiving of those people, but the Chessed has to be Leshem Shomayim, Mamash Leshem Shomayim, from caring really inside for every single Jew. Every single Jew is born with that spark of caring for another Jew, but that feeling that another Jew is like a person's family that you must care for them. This generation with its Gashmius has made so many Jews bicker and fight with each other, speak Loshon Hora about each other, speak Motzi Shem Ra about each other in a terrible way, and this is because of all the jealousy that comes out of too much Gashmius, and we must, must pull up that love that is inborn in every single Jew, that's natural in every single

Jew, and do Chessed wherever we can for whoever we can, and don't forget Chessed starts at home. Your first Chessed has to be to your wife or to your husband, your children etc., to your parents, and after that to Am Yisroel as a whole.

I want to tell you also that you don't have too much time to prepare yourselves, to prepare yourselves spiritually, so you won't suffer so much. We will be void of money. We will be void of luxuries. Life will come down to the bare necessities, but Hashem won't let us starve, and He won't make us die, Be'ezras Hashem. He will give us what we need. He won't let us be thirsty or hungry. We will live Be'ezras Hashem, but we have to do ours, and not be afraid and not give in to the evil ones who will try to bend us to their ways.

I want also to tell you that each person has a mother and father and you must honor them truly, and love them. You must respect them and do their will, as long as it doesn't interfere with your Yiddishkeit. You must revere your parents especially the parents that are Ma'aminim (believers) and Shomrei Mitzvos, because they, even if they give you trouble, are still your parents and you still have an obligation to them to always have respect and treat them in a kind respectful manner. Don't forget this. This is very important.

Also I want to say that too many of our Yidden lie. They lie to each other for all kinds of materialistic reasons, lie to their families because they want to do things their families probably wouldn't like. We lie about our age. We lie about our backgrounds. We lie about everything. We're full, riddled with lies. That has to stop. Lying is a terrible defect and we have to tell the truth, because if we don't tell the truth we can never understand a world of truth. We can never even fathom what truth means. So please do away with the Sheker. The Sheker is killing us, the Sheker that we love to believe. We want to believe the Sheker because it's easier. It seems easier, but it's not. It's not easier at all, so please Am Yisroel please look for the truth say the truth even though it's not popular. Say the truth the way it is. Say the truth. For example, when you see a woman that is not Tzniusdik, you're supposed to say the truth - that she looks like a street urchin, and not a Frum lady,

that she looks like she's not married with her fancy Sheitel. That is truth, but you can and must say that it's forbidden, because if more people would say it's forbidden, it would disappear and more people would become closer to Hashem. There are many examples that you could talk about. I only gave one, but we have to tell the truth. Always tell the truth. Always want the truth. Always want to live the truth, and Hashem's name is Truth with a capital T.

I want to say that we are very much like the Dor Hamabul, so many dishonest people among us and even if we aren't thieves and haven't stolen millions of dollars. Still we often steal less than a Prutah here and there. It doesn't matter who we're taking from, the State, our friends, the bank, whatever. We have no problem with being dishonest when it comes to filling out official forms for example food stamps in America or Bituach Leumi in Israel, forms that don't show our whole and truthful financial picture. Thievery has become almost a way of life in this generation as we can see from the news about so many of our leaders who are being accused and even are sitting in prison for this same Aveirah. There are people who are very Makpid on being honest and there are people that are not. Therefore a few people that actually make very much money on taking what's not theirs, even though they look like the model Jew that are helping other Jews so much. I warn those Jews that are dishonest, they are going to pay a high price for it. There are those with Jewish Neshomas that have made mistakes, but they are going to suffer in order to come back. I beg you Am Yisroel don't pretend to be great philanthropists, great Baalai Chessed when most of your money is gotten through dishonest means.

I want to tell you also that our Frum world is full of Tinofes, of dirt, of spiritual dirt. Our women, not all of them, but many of them look like screen stars, movie stars with their long fancy Sheitels, with tight skirts, short tight skirts. Bais Yaakov girls many of them don't look like what you are supposed to look like, and even if to school they go more or less dressed in an acceptable way because they have uniforms, afternoons they dress in a much less Tzniusdik way. The

husbands of today, even the Avreichim many of them are without beards because the ladies don't like beards. Many of them wear also tight clothes that is not suitable to an Avreich, and many of them want women that look like they are unmarried. They don't mind. They are even happy when other men look at their wives. Don't scream at me, "It's not true!" because it is true and it has infested almost every part of this Jewish world of ours and there are unfortunately many many, cases of adultery in our community which is an act that we once thought was only suitable to Goyim, but many of our people are guilty of it also. Even people that are not Baalai Teshuva, some of them boasting great Yichus may still produce Mamzairim. It's a very terrible thing. It's a very terrible Aveirah, very terrible and they don't only do this with unmarried women, but also with married women which is a major Aveirah whose punishment is death, but it doesn't seem to bother anyone. The Psak that's given often is, "As long as your husband doesn't know anything, its fine. It's fine. You could stay together."

I'm sorry Am Yisroel, but all this Gashmius has gone to our heads and made us not normal, made us go in the way of the Goyim. We lust after the ways of the Goyim. We want to be free, not everybody Boruch Hashem, but those who want to be free of the restrictions of the Torah are more than those who want to be under the yoke of Hakodosh Boruch Hu. So I'm warning you, to those who are guilty of such Aveiros, if you have the Neshomas of Jews, do Teshuva. Do Teshuva, but the strongest Teshuva you can do, and come back to Hashem. You can do Teshuva but it won't be easy and the punishment is a hard one, but it will be much worse if you don't do Teshuva.

The final thing that I want to talk about in this discussion is that we must believe with all our hearts and souls that only Hakodosh Boruch Hu is the Ruler of all Existence. We must believe that whatever He does to us or for us is what is supposed to be and is the best thing for us, whether we live because of it or die because of it, Chas Vesholom. It's the best for us whatever He does for us. If He makes us paupers or He makes us rich, if He gives us fifteen children or no children, Chas

Vesholom, it's all for our benefit, and whatever we suffer through in this life, we should know it's not forever. This kind of life is not forever. Once we have the Geula Sheleimah, then we'll have eternity Be'ezras Hashem. Right now the suffering is limited. However you must believe with all your heart and soul with all your might that there is no one like Hakodosh Boruch Hu. He is the Creator of the world. He's everything there is nothing else but Him. His Oneness is the only Oneness and we are one with Him.

I don't have really any more to write. I just want to say Tatti and Mommy, thank you.

Tatti: What do you want to tell us about the white horse that you spoke about?

Moishela: I want to tell you that the white horse is a false Moshiach, and he will be pristine white and then he will become brown and we will know he is only a fake. He will fall very hard and become brown which means that he is not Moshiach. The white horse represents great danger to Am Yisroel. There will be a few false messiahs that will appear and try to make us believe that they are the seed of Dovid Hamelech but one of these imposters will be extremely convincing but in the end the truth will be revealed and he will be destroyed with all the Reshoim.

What can I do? What can I do? Soon it will be over. Soon we will have the Geula Sheleimah. We just have to hold on, just to hold on.





The Noose Is Getting Tighter

You Better Get Serious

Why Are We Living

The Seven Pure Korbonos

## The Noose Is Getting Tighter

3 Cheshvan 5775 (Oct 26, '14)

The world has absolutely gone mad, absolutely mad. Murder, accidents, weather related deaths, riots, plagues, Mamash a very scary world. Every day something new. Every day something more bloody. Every day more and more deaths. Every day we become more and more frightened.

The noose is getting tighter and tighter around us, and the worst part about it is that no one seems to feel it except a very few. Very few people feel it at all. Either they don't want to feel it so they ignore it, or they are really in some very strong daze or under some kind of drug that keeps them from seeing what is happening. It doesn't even have to be medication, although I would imagine that in the western world at least 50% of the people are on some kind of psychiatric medication. They drug themselves on Gashmius on materialism so they won't know, so they won't feel, so they won't be afraid. What is happening is frightening because the world is beginning to feel the effects of being ruled by a group of absolute maniacs, of people that are evil to their bone. They are planning crazy things and thinking they can get away with it, thinking that they can turn the world into their private domain, that they can take the Jewish people and turn them into Goyim. Their greatest goal that they want to achieve is they want to destroy, to kill nine-tenths of the world population. What can I tell you? We Yidden are being targeted. Our faith is being targeted, and we must, must come back to Hashem in order to stop it.

I have dreams, I have such frightening dreams every night. I see cities being blown up. I see all kinds of terrible things happening. I see wild men killing and plundering. I see planes shooting and bombing. I see people dying of thirst and hunger, and I cry and I cry. I am so nervous and so afraid, not for myself - for my family and for Am Yisroel, how terrible, how terrible. I'm not even giving you the details of what I see but it's very very frightening! I don't know how to pass on to my fellow Jews through what I am writing, the difficult

things we still have to face.

How can I beg? How can I plead with Am Yisroel to open their eyes, to get rid of the Gashmius, to stop looking like street people, to start looking again like Jews, to start acting again like Jews? I'm talking to the Frum. What else can I say to you? What else can I do? If you read over everything I've said to this point, you should already be doing Teshuva in the strongest way, but I see in the streets that people are buying and buying things that are not necessary. I see that they are making fancy parties and fancy Chasunas and things that are not necessary. I see and I feel that children are growing up to love, to lust after Gashmius. I see how we are eating like gluttons, but have become very very weak in our Mitzvos and it makes me cry. Now we are facing the most horribly difficult time in history and we're messing around with nonsense.

What can I say? What can I do? I'm only a young person with an old head and an old heart, but I can tell you this: you better straighten up fast. You better get your act together because the suffering is going to be unbelievable if not, and if you take yourself in hand then you can save yourself so much suffering, so much misery. Do you understand? People, do you understand? You can save yourselves so much suffering, but if not it will be unimaginable suffering. I'm begging you. I'm begging you. Put your trust in Hashem not in people, not in science, not in chief rabbis, or in heads of state. Put your trust only in Hashem, only in Hashem, only in Hashem. We have to be like the Yidden that left Mitzrayim and spent forty years in the desert. We have to be like that. We have to have that kind of trust of Hashem without question, no matter what happens, no questions asked. We must know in our hearts and our souls that it's all for our good, it's to help us go higher, to help us reach the next stage of Creation which is Olam Habah of Moshiach Tzidkainu, and our journey upwards, to total salvation, to completely become one with Hashem. That's what I have to say.

I'm afraid that my words have become useless because people have become used to listening to them, even though they are harsh and they are strong and people see around them terrible things happening,

but they are getting used to it. They want their Gashmius more than they want to listen. So I will say a few more sentences to make sure you understand. Please, please do Teshuva. Change your way of life. Become Tzniusdik, the men and the women. Trust Hashem in everything. Don't go looking outside of your Daled Amos for the Yeshua. The Yeshua is only with Hashem, only with Hashem. In the near future we are going to witness very bloody happenings, very frightening and very bloody. Here in Eretz Yisroel there will be more riots and more trouble, but in Chutz Laaretz it will be really bad, really bad.

Between now and Chanukah we are going to have a rush of incidents all over the world, that will put great fear into most of the population of the world. You won't know where to look first, up, down, left, right. Everywhere there will be trouble big big trouble. Hashem is trying to show us that the inevitable must be and that means that we are coming very close to the Geula Sheleimah, and the hardest part of this birth is now and therefore you can either have an easy birth or a very difficult one. It's your choice.

I told you I'm finished for now.



#### **You Better Get Serious**

27 Cheshvan 5775 (Nov 20, '14)

Oy, oy, oy, what a tragedy what a terrible tragedy. Choshuva Yidden, not just Stam Yidden, slain in the cruelest way while standing Davening to Hashem. It could theoretically happen to any one of us, Chas Vesholom. The sight of the bodies full of blood wrapped in their Talaisim and their Tefillin, Tzaddikim slaughtered in front of the eyes of their friends, what could be more tragic than that? But everything is a message to Am Yisroel, and this too is a message. This too is a message that we have to try very hard not to ignore. We have to try very hard to understand every aspect of the message and perform what we have to perform, to do what we have to do.

Let's discuss it. These giants that were killed, these Tzaddikim that were killed only because they were Jews and for no other reason, wrapped in their Talis and their Tefillin in the middle of Davening to Hakodosh Boruch Hu, these Tzaddikim were taken to be Mechaper on the Aveiros of Am Yisroel. If however we don't understand what Hashem wants from us, why He did this and what it means, then we are going to be in a very tragic position. This is a sign that we are not Beseder. This is a sign that we have to do Teshuva. This is not a sign that everything is ok. Hashem is not telling us, "You're really being good and that's why this happened." No we are not being good as a whole, and we have to do Teshuva. We are living in mixed up times, and these Korbonos, and I Daven to Hashem there won't be any more, but these Korbonos came to give us a very clear message.

What is the base of Yiddishkeit? Kedoshim Tihiyu. Look around us. Are we Kedoshim? Yes you can say that we Daven. Yes we go to Minyanim on time, more or less. Yes we put on Tefillin and Tzitzis and Talis and whatever we are required to do every day. Yes we try to keep more or less the Halachos of every Yom Tov, of every Shabbos etc., every aspect of Jewish life. However we are failing. Why are we failing? Because we are doing everything superficially, not everyone of course, but the society has become a superficial materialistic society.

The Yidden that live in the area where these murders took place are known for their Chessed, for their learning, for encouraging the most important aspects of Yiddishkeit. However Har Nof is also known in many instances for being extremely modern and easy on certain Dinim, for example on Tznius. It's also an area that has all kinds of Yidden living there Sephardim, Ashkenazim, and Litvish and Chassidish. There are great Yeshivas of Litvisha boys and also Yeshivas for Chassidim, and Sephardi Yeshivas, all kinds of Yeshivas. However the superficiality of many of the Yeshivas, not only there but everywhere, has made Yiddishkeit extremely watered down. We give in to the whims of the children of this generation because we ourselves are caught up in the toys, in the adult toys of iPhones that have become so "necessary" to our lives. Many of the people that live in this area are Americans, and the Americans have brought their way, their style, their goals to this area as well, and to all of Eretz Yisroel and the world. This area has many Tzaddikim. There are many Yidden living in Har Nof and it's only an example of all of the Chareidi communities in Eretz Yisroel and the world. Its only one little sliver of the way of life that many, many so-called Frum Yidden have chosen to live, and these Tzaddikim that were taken were different and therefore they were chosen as a Korbon Tzibur for Am Yisroel.

Now let's see where we are lacking. The first place that screams out to all of us is the Tznius. The Tznius all over the world for Am Yisroel for the Chareidim has fallen to a great and new low. The Yidden that were in Europe at the time that the "enlightenment," the so-called "Haskala" movement began, fell very low in their Tznius, and even though most of the Jews of Europe were incinerated in the camps, still the seeds of the so-called enlightenment moved out of Europe with the survivors, and even though many put on Shtreimels and grew Payos and beards, and even though many of the Kehillas were rebuilt, still that seed of Gashmius, of modernization stayed inside of many of them, and it was passed on to their children because the world became so materialistic, so rich that we could easily afford all of these toys, all of this superficial kind of life. We are all trying

very hard to say Tehillim and to Daven and so on, but naturally this superficiality takes a great toll out of our true Yiddishkeit. It takes away the depth. We've become superficial and many, many Talmidei Chachomim and their wives are very interested in the materialistic side of the world, the side of the Egel Hazahav. The greatest evidence of this is the Levush of the women, the modern Jewish women. They could be Chassidish or Litvish or Sephardi. It doesn't matter what. In every group it has taken a toll in a terrible way. The wig, the Sheitel, the Peah Nochris is a killer. It was made from horse tail hair in past generations in the very beginning when it was done Leshem Shomayim, or thin ropelike materials that they made their Sheitels out of which, were only for the greatest Tzadekeses, because most of the women just uncovered their hair, but whatever it was, it was Bide'eved, and now we believe wrongly that it is directly from the Torah which it is not. This uncovering of the hair which is to put on your head a beautiful piece of hair that is not yours, but that looks like yours, and makes you look unmarried, it's in many instances so outlandish that I don't know how any believing Jewish woman could dare wear this, or how any Avreich, a true, true lover of Hashem, a lover of Torah could ever let his wife appear in such a vulgar form of dress. But that is only the beginning. Once the head is covered like this, the makeup follows very quickly, even makeup that is absolutely forbidden. Then comes the tight clothes, which almost every other Jewish girl and woman dresses with tight tops, open necks, tight and short skirts. Some are shorter. Some are a bit longer. Some are a bit wider, but whatever it is the body form is seen completely and even often embarrassingly complete. That doesn't seem to bother anyone, it doesn't bother anyone at all. We just go on like this and it gets worse and worse, worse and worse. We test our husbands and our sons in the worst way, and when they fail we make excuses for them.

In the Yeshivas they overlook many, many important things. The Yeshivas are full of boys that have no real idea what Kedusha means, how important it is, and what a big Aveirah it is if they go against it. They have absolutely no idea, because the Roshei Yeshivas very often ignore these things because it's so prevalent. A boy can learn

wonderfully and still have a problem with his Kedusha, and many people will laugh at you if you're Shomer Einayim because that's ridiculous, and you look so silly if you put on glasses that are made especially so that you cannot see farther than your nose in order not to be aware of all of the spiritual filth in the street. Of course if you are obviously Shomer Einayim, people will think that something is wrong with you, and you just become a joke, and for sure can't get a Shidduch. Yes, we're in big trouble. We think white is black and black is white, and no one realizes that red is forbidden.

I want to tell you that this is our main problem, and once we have this problem then we have other problems, like problems with Kashrus because we are so superficial and so into materialism that food is so important to us. It's not just to live. It's to enjoy beyond belief, and therefore we are looking for restaurants or recipes or whatever constantly to feed our Kishka, and once we fill up and get a little bit heavy, then we have to diet, and once we diet then we cheat, but we diet. This dieting and cheating and dieting and cheating is so crazy. It's not what Hashem wants from us. He wants us to eat in Kedusha. He wants us to take the food and make a Brocha over it and thank Him for it because it's nourishing our bodies. Of course, we are allowed to enjoy our food but we don't have to be gluttons. We don't have to lust after food, and that is what is happening in this world. All of these parties and these Bar Mitzvas and these Chasunas, with their outlandish food brings us down. I'm not saying that everyone is on that low level, but many are, and many of the people that we admire the most, because they have the most money and they are the ones that give to the Yeshivas and build them, they are the ones that set the style and the tune, the tune of this dance of this macabre, terrible, frightening, scary, sad dance the dance of the Gashmius, the dance of the dead.

I will go on to other things. We've talked about clothes and we've talked about the modern way of life. Food is one example, but then we have problems with the food which is called Kashrus, because we need so much of it, and it is hard to bring in from wherever they get

the food enough to satisfy the needs of our gluttonous society. Any Hechsher that has too many customers is likely to make big mistakes and take many shortcuts, and any Hechsher that gets too rich is going to be so rich that they'll be afraid to lose even one customer, and there are many, many problems like this all over the world. We are in a very bad situation. In many instances we are eating Mamash Treif, Shelo Neida.

Yes we Daven, but we want our Rabbonim to tell us what we want to hear. We want our Rabbonim to make Yiddishkeit easy. There are Heterim which were never given before, only in times that Yidden were so weak that they couldn't even fast through a Tisha B'av. We are that generation, the lowest generation ever, but we have the ability to rise the highest. Therefore, I beg you Am Yisroel. Yes you have cars, and yes you have air conditioning in your house, and yes you have and all kinds of electrical things that will help you, but don't forget one day Hashem is going to pull the plug. There will be no electricity. There will be no light. There will be no air conditioning. There will be no car. There will be no nothing, just you and Hashem, and at that moment you are going to have to give Din Vecheshbon. At that moment you're going to be so frightened you won't know where to go. At that moment you're going to try to find Hashem, but you will have been so detached from Him, even though you thought you were close to Him, that you won't know where to go. You say Tehillim and even cry. You stand in Shmoneh Esrei with your skirt just about at your knee, showing your whole figure top and bottom, with your long fancy Sheitel and you cry and then you realize, oh your make up is running. You better stop crying. That is the worst thing you could do. I beg you, Am Yisroel. Wash your faces. Take off your Sheitels and put on your headscarves, your Tichels. Lengthen your skirts and widen them. Better than that wear a dress. Cover yourselves completely. Daven with clean faces.

Treat your husbands with respect. Do what you have to do as a wife, always with Simcha, as a wife and as a mother, as a true Jewish mother, and you my dear Talmidei Chachomim, be real Talmidei

Chachomim. Stop talking politics all the time. Stop trying to decide which of the Gedolai Hador are the best, and nix the ones that you don't like. Stop trying to go and ask Shailos and get the answers that you want, because unfortunately you will get the answers that you want, but I don't know if it will be the right decision. Stop looking for wives that other men are going to look at, and please try to find Hashem. Try to find Hashem. There are groups of Yidden that are doing this now. Join up with them. Get rid of all the superficialities in your life and come close to Hashem, Its not easy now after you have lived in a Disneyland so long, but now is time to get serious, because we're at the end. We are very, very close to the end. You better get serious.



## Why Are We Living

20 Kislev 5775 (Dec 11, '14)

Time is moving on and we are definitely getting very close to the Geula Sheleimah. I think every true Jew, whether he is close to Hashem or a bit farther away, feels now is the time that the world is going to change completely. The Frum, the believing Jew will feel a kind of closeness to Hashem that he never felt before, even though every morning when he gets up he can feel a strange and frightening foreboding of what's going to be in the future.

The Jew that is not so close to Hashem will also feel the fear and he will start thinking what this life is about. What do I have? What are my goals? What does it matter if I go to a football game or not? What does it matter if I get the job exactly that I want or get into the right university just right for me? What does it matter? What really matters in this life? All the entertainment? All the social life? What is life all about? Why are we living? Is it just one big accident, Chas

Vesholom, an accident that brought us into life against our will to suffer, Chas Vesholom? The fear of what's coming in the near future together with the suffering that we are already going through, are bringing some people, some Jews to question, at least to stop for a moment from their partying to ask what is this about, why is this happening.

These questions are not usually asked here in Eretz Yisroel because we are used here in Eretz Yisroel to go through many crisis and then the crisis disappears and we continue going on. Of course a certain amount of people are killed Shelo Naida and so on and so forth, but the ones that are left are the great majority and they can continue on with the life that they left, the life of enjoyment, of entertainment, of flying off to Europe, to Thailand, to who knows where, and enjoying themselves. As for the Frum we continue with our grand Bar Mitzvas and weddings and our own type of social entertainment. We continue with our restaurants, of course the most kosher, and all our entertainments with the best Hechsherim, our non-Tzniusdik dress with the best Hechsherim, and so on and so forth. Now however many people feel inside that we are not going to come out of this frightening projection of future events so easily. It's not just going to pass.

There is going to be a tremendous change in the world, a tremendous change that will in the end destroy much of the world, and therefore there are those, that are starting to feel great fear, have bad dreams, unnerving dreams and wake up very many times with a choking feeling with a fear that grabs a person and makes it difficult to breathe, a fear that makes a person want to jump up out of bed and feel alive again and this is all from the fear and the spiritual pressure of the world that is about to explode, a world that is about to change completely. This world of ours is going to disappear the way it is now, and we must change also, so that we can survive the greatest change since the creation of the world. All the dire predictions that are being made for the near future should be taken seriously if we want to be part of what's going to be, be part of the Geula Sheleimah, and a

much more spiritual life. We have to become close to Hashem. We have to do Hashem's will. We have to be Yidden the way we are supposed to be. We must! We must do Hashem's will completely in every aspect, to bend ourselves completely to Hashem, to His Ratzon. Otherwise we will never be able to go into the new world of Moshiach Tzidkainu.

I've many times spoken to you again and again on the subject, and maybe you are tired of hearing this even though I've tried saying it in a different way each time to make you understand better and better. I will try again anyway. I will try to make you understand that this is a great year. This year is a great and frightening year. This year is when many things will change in the greatest way. The wars have already begun. Blood is flowing freely. We are not even impressed anymore when the barbarians cut people's heads off, but we are terribly disturbed or will be terribly disturbed when we won't be able to get a kosher hamburger or coca cola or just plain food. We will be terribly disturbed when we see great cities falling, destroyed together with their population, Shelo Naida, all disappearing. We will be greatly disturbed to say the least. How will we be able to overcome our feelings? How will we be able to get through all of this because even if we don't actually see this happening next to us it will be such a shock when we know so many people in those places and even if we don't know them still it will be a shock. It will be a terrible shock. I don't think that any generation before ours since the Creation, except for of course Sedom and Ammorah experienced such a thing, such a catastrophe, such a horrible terrible type of destruction. Even in Sedom and Ammorah it wasn't the size of what's going to be now. It's dwarfed next to what's going to be now. Don't you understand? There will be plenty of bloodshed here in Eretz Yisroel, Shelo Naida, but it won't be destroyed. Those that are far from Hashem and don't have the Zechus to come back to Hashem will be destroyed with the buildings, will be destroyed with the Edomites and the Yishmaelites and all other peoples that don't accept Hakodosh Boruch Hu as their Creator. So what do we have to do? How can we get through all of this? We have to believe completely that whatever Hashem does is

for our good, no matter what.

There is only one relationship in this world. It is the person with Hakodosh Boruch Hu. That may sound difficult for you because you have children, you have husbands, you have wives that you love very much. True, but when push comes to shove we are only the children of Hakodosh Boruch Hu, all of us, and we have been in many Gilgulim here in this world and in every Gilgul we might have had a different husband, a different wife, children not always the same, and we have had different situations that we had to overcome. We are so low and now is our chance finally to pull ourselves up and come back. When we get to the point where we greet Moshiach, Be'ezras Hashem, don't worry. Every Neshoma will have its true, true Zivig and every child will know its true parents, and we all will know and feel and have no question about the fact that we as a people have only one Father and that is Hakodosh Boruch Hu, and our whole lives, our whole beings will be involved in only one occupation coming closer and closer to Him. In order to come closer to Him we will eventually drop all our flesh and blood characteristics and become totally, totally spiritual and become one with Him.

Lately we have seen many tragedies. Tonight one of the Bochurim that was killed in the tragic car accident in Holland was buried. He has a very special name, Langleben, "a long life". May he have a long life, a life of eternity, he was a Bochur that was working to be close to Hashem as was the other boy that was killed. Both trying their best to be good Jews, trying to do what Hashem wants us to do.

Why did they have to die? I can't answer you why these particular ones had to die, but I can tell you this that the latest tragedies are a message to us that we must, must do Teshuva, and realize what we are doing wrong. When Hashem brings down so many tragedies on Am Yisroel at one time we must stop and think and take stock of our lives of what we may be doing wrong. There was a terrible incident in Crown Heights also, and lately there have been many tragedies all over the Frum Jewish world Shelo Naida. We must open our eyes and try to figure out where we are going wrong. It's not a pat on the

back for us. It's a Potsh in the face for us so we will wake up. So please understand that Hashem is not happy. He wants to save His Am, but generally speaking we are going in the wrong direction. Am Yisroel you better wake up! Stop the Machlokes. Stop the Pritzus. Stop the running after the Gashmius. Stop the gluttony and come back to what's real. The only thing that is real is Hakodosh Boruch Hu and His Torah.



#### The Seven Pure Korbonos

4 Nissan 5775 (Mar 23, '15)

Oy, oy, oy, what a terrible tragedy. When will the suffering end? When will Moshiach finally come? It's beginning to be so so difficult to wait, so difficult day after day, tragedy after tragedy, to wait and to wait and to wait. We Daven every day, several times a day, that Moshiach should come. Where is he? Where is he? How much suffering? How often can we listen to a father's cry? "I had so much hope for these children. I had so much hope for their future," he said crying hysterically, but he added, "I trust Hashem and I know that everything Hashem does is for our good. I have Bitachon in Hashem and I have no Taanos." Where does a man, where does a Yid get so much Koach in the deepest sorrow of his whole life, a sorrow that most people never feel? How could he have so much trust in Hashem and how could we have so little? These Korbonos, these perfect Korbonos, had no blemish on them. They were perfect. They were put on the Mizbayach for our sins, not for theirs, not for the sins of their parents, for our sins, for Am Yisroel's sins.

You look at me and ask, "What sins do we have? We do so much Chessed. We learn Shmiras Haloshon every day. We try to be good Jews. We Daven. We learn etc. How could you say it's because of our Aveiros?" I say it again it's because of our Aveiros, not their Aveiros.

They had no Aveiros. They were perfect. How can you say that Am Yisroel is so full of Chessed when everywhere I look there is anger one against the other. There's cheating. There's Gezel. There's every Aveirah imaginable, almost. How can you say that we are clean of Aveiros, that Am Yisroel is clean of Aveiros when everybody is at everybody's throat, when Tznius is at its lowest it has ever been. I don't think that Am Yisroel has ever been so low in their Tznius, in their Kedusha, not everyone of course, but so many. It's hard to walk in the streets. You can't look not to the right, not to the left. You can't look up. You can't look down. Everywhere there's Pritzus, Frum Pritzus. I'm talking about the Frum streets not the Chiloni streets or the Goyisha streets. I'm talking about the Frum streets. I don't know how any Avreich can walk down Malchei Yisroel or Rabbi Akiva or 13th avenue or Stamford Hill or Golders Green etc. without seeing what he is not supposed to see. Even if he keeps Shmiras Einayim, even if he looks down, he sees their feet with high heels with sheer stockings. He looks to the right and he sees people half undressed or very tight clothes. If he looks up he sees women hanging out of windows talking, yelling, bringing full attention to themselves, but no one thinks it's wrong. Everyone thinks its Yiddishkeit. I'm sure that if our former Gedolim would have now Techias Hamaisim they would run back to their graves because they would be afraid to be spiritually tarnished. What can I tell you? A tragedy like this on such a special Shabbos, how could we deny it's a message from Hashem?

We learn Shmiras Haloshon, but what is happening? What is happening to us Am Yisroel with all this Machlokes with all the Machlokes specifically among the "learners", the ones that sit and learn Torah every day? The Machlokes that produces fist fights among the so-called Erlicha Bochurim, violence that has often brought to many of the people involved having serious injuries Machlokes that very often looks more like drunken brawls than anything even close to "Leshem Shomayim". What's with us Am Yisroel? You are angry that someone doesn't want to vote? What do you care? It's not so simple to vote. However the true fight between the two sides has nothing really to do with voting or any other legitimate reason.

Underneath it all it's just a fight to control. One Gadol said like this, another Gadol said like that, and who are we to decide which one is the greatest Gadol? Very dangerous to get into a fight between two Gedolim. Do what your Gadol wants, but don't try to destroy another Yid because his Gadol Hador says something else. What's happened to us?

We're holding on tight to the tail of the Egel Hazahav and that's what we're interested in. We dress him up in a Yarmulka and Tzitzis and we say look he's Frum. The Egel Hazahav is Frum. It's a Mitzvah to worship him. He's a Shaliach from Shomayim Chas Vesholom. It's a mitzvah to worship him! Oy, Am Yisroel, Oy, Am Yisroel, how are we going to stop these terrible, terrible tragedies. Those children were born to be a sacrifice for us. This was their job in life, but what is our job in life? We have to come closer to Hashem. We have to shed all of this nonsense that we've layered ourselves with. We have to stop criticizing other Jews because they are trying to be close to Hashem, or laughing at them because they have taken on more Frum ways.

I warn you Am Yisroel, I warn you clearly there is going to be a great upheaval in the world and that upheaval is going to destroy much of the world. Where do you want to be? Where do you want to find yourself? We've spoken for years about a third world war, about all that was going to happen financially and even the greatest of the economists are warning about a devastating crash in the financial world, but not just the financial world, also in the world of just plain everyday life. We're going to see and already are seeing tremendous inflation that will eventually destroy the economic base of the whole world. You cannot imagine how many intelligent well educated people in economics are saying that this is going to happen and its part of our Nevuas as well. So Am Yisroel don't you think its time to prepare? Don't you think it's time to get off your Egel Hazahav and sit down on a chair take a Siddur and cry and cry and say Vidduy and beg Hashem to forgive us and then decide to dedicate all of your life, every single moment of your life to Kiddush Hashem, to getting closer to Hashem, to doing what Hashem, wants His Ratzon all day

long 24/7.

What else can I tell you that I haven't said? If we want to stop the terrible tragedies, we have to shape up. All Am Yisroel has to shape up and get ready for the Geula Sheleimah because whoever does not get close enough to Hashem to see the truth, at least the truth that we can see in this world with all the Hester Panim then when you get to the time of Moshiach, which is going to be very soon you won't be able to tolerate Olam Habah of Moshiach. It will be so strange to you. You won't be able to take it because you don't want to live like that because that it is the greatest Taanug, pleasure in the whole of existence just to come closer and closer to Hashem. That closeness to Hashem is the greatest gift, the greatest pleasure that we could ever know. Those who have no inkling what a tremendous gift from Shomayim this spiritual closeness to Hashem means, when they find themselves without their cars, without their makeup, without their Sheitels, without their tight clothes, without their movies, without their iPhones, and so on, they'll think that they are in Gehenom. They'll run away and disappear into nothingness. Oy Am Yisroel, Am Yisroel let's go together, together all of us. Let us get ready together to walk into the world of Moshiach Tzidkainu, to the Olam Habah of Moshiach. We now have time to get ready for the greatest salvation, The Yeshuah Sheleimah. Remember very few will survive.

Tatti: Why did this tragedy happen in the United States of America?

Moishela: The United States of America since its creation in 1776 has become the greatest nation in the world. There was never as much Gashmius in any country in the world as the Gashmius achieved for almost every citizen in the United States of America. However because of that Gashmius people are dying and The United States of America is dying. It's not going to be the stars and stripes forever any more. Its finished. One man walked in, took over the presidency, the last of a chain of traitors to the American ideal and is destroying the Unites States of America systematically. However this is the punishment for the Egel Hazahav that they so believed in. The American public became decadent and they became wild and they became without

...

bounds and this is all because of this terrible Gashmius. But worst of all it has affected the Frum community in the most terrible way in the most terrible way. Most of the Yidden that are Frum (I am not talking about the non-Frum because they have been really affected in the most horrible way, worse than the Chareidim), the Chareidim have taken this Egel Hazahav and placed it next to the Torah, Shelo Naida. We've turned much of our Yiddishkeit into Goyishkeit but we still wear Tzitzis and we still put on Tefillin and we still keep Shabbos and Kashrus. The standards, however are extremely low in most cases and it has become just a Churban, a Churban Habayis. This plastic Yiddishkeit has been exported to the whole world from the United States of America and therefore it's time that the Yidden in America that do want the truth, start looking for it and not be embarrassed or afraid of what the society is going to say about them.

Tatti: Why did the tragic reminder happen to innocent children?

Moishela: The children were taken because they are the purest. The children are the purest pure sacrifices. It grabs everybody's heart. It tells people that we better shape up. We better start thinking. If it was someone eighty years old or even fifty years old or even twenty years old it wouldn't have the same effect on us. However these pure sweet little children dying in such a horrible way, that catches our attention. Nothing else catches our attention. We've become very cold and calculated in our Gashmius direction.

And I want to tell you that I'm so glad that long ago we moved here, because if not I cannot tell you for sure if we wouldn't also be Korbonos, Chas Vesholom. I want to tell you something else. We are a good example of what I was talking about. We were also caught with the Egel Hazahav. We came to Eretz Yisroel for idealistic purposes and Boruch Hashem from almost the moment that we got here, we started to change for the better. I wasn't yet in this world when you came, but in spirit I was. I knew that I would have a job here with you and Boruch Hashem you came in time, just in time thirteen and a half years ago, just the right time. The symbol of the gates opening, leading us to this time in history was the destruction of the Twin

Towers. When the Twin Towers were destroyed, it was to show that Hashem was declaring war on the Egel Hazahav. The Twin Towers were the greatest representation at that time of the Olam Hazeh. I thank Hashem for sending us here. I thank Hashem that I was born in Eretz Yisroel and even though the Egel Hazahav is flourishing here in Eretz Hakodesh still the Shechina and the Kedusha is available to any Yid that wishes to connect to it and this is not in accessible to us in any other place in the world. I thank Hashem also that we don't have to be Korbonos and I Daven very much that our family together

with all Am Yisroel will be Zoche to greet Moshiach Tzidkainu, Im Yirtzeh Hashem. Then nobody will be handicapped not me, not

anybody, not in body, and not in soul, not me, not anybody!

